

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR NORTHERN CAPE
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009**

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	2 399 335	2 399 335	937 484	39.1%	632 474	26.4%	1 569 958	65.4%	457 689	56.9%	38.2%
Property rates	315 642	315 642	267 473	84.7%	30 400	9.6%	297 873	94.4%	16 353	98.6%	85.9%
Service charges	1 110 060	1 110 060	248 445	22.4%	292 275	26.3%	540 720	48.7%	218 557	48.7%	33.7%
Other own revenue	973 633	973 633	421 566	43.3%	309 799	31.8%	731 365	75.1%	222 778	53.3%	39.1%
Operating Expenditure	2 344 797	2 344 797	214 675	9.2%	276 700	11.8%	491 376	21.0%	649 377	51.1%	(57.4%)
Employee related costs	851 343	851 343	112 777	13.2%	106 098	12.5%	218 875	25.7%	232 963	55.2%	(54.5%)
Bad and doubtful debt	29 668	29 668	(2 839)	(9.6%)	(5 495)	(18.5%)	(8 334)	(28.1%)	(744)	(1.1%)	638.3%
Repairs and maintenance	126 442	126 442	13 096	10.4%	6 810	5.4%	19 906	15.7%	33 718	52.9%	(79.8%)
Bulk purchases	418 185	418 185	44 043	10.5%	32 509	7.8%	76 552	18.3%	99 971	50.3%	(67.5%)
Other expenditure	919 158	919 158	47 599	5.2%	136 779	14.9%	184 378	20.1%	283 469	53.4%	(51.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	54 538	54 538	722 809		355 773		1 078 582		(191 689)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	9 205	9 205	-	-	13	1%	13	1%	(2)	14.0%	(621.1%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	63 743	63 743	722 809		355 786		1 078 595		(191 691)		(285.6%)

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	496 043	496 043	370 309	74.7%	375 729	75.7%	746 038	150.4%	98 027	108.0%	283.3%
External loans	51 565	51 565	22 867	44.3%	23 349	45.3%	46 215	89.6%	12 221	47.3%	91.1%
Internal contributions	12 260	12 260	8	1%	424	3.5%	432	3.5%	15 994	124.1%	(97.3%)
Transfers and subsidies	378 760	378 760	327 560	86.5%	331 442	87.5%	659 002	174.0%	47 260	51.8%	601.3%
Other	53 458	53 458	19 875	37.2%	20 514	38.4%	40 389	75.6%	22 552	40.1%	(9.0%)
Capital Expenditure	535 034	535 034	65 564	12.3%	93 095	17.4%	158 659	29.7%	99 292	94.9%	(6.2%)
Water and Sanitation	163 142	163 142	26 429	16.2%	43 695	26.8%	70 123	43.0%	29 111	157.1%	50.1%
Electricity	49 922	49 922	8 705	17.4%	3 028	6.1%	11 732	23.5%	9 121	37.3%	(66.8%)
Housing	119 046	119 046	10 717	9.0%	8 397	7.1%	19 114	16.1%	9 662	96.2%	(13.1%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	53 017	53 017	7 369	13.9%	16 029	30.2%	23 397	44.1%	17 518	171.3%	(8.5%)
Other	149 906	149 906	12 346	8.2%	21 946	14.6%	34 292	22.9%	33 879	59.5%	(35.2%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	2 399 335	2 399 335	937 484	39.1%	632 474	26.4%	1 569 958	65.4%	457 689	56.9%	38.2%
Capital Revenue	496 043	496 043	370 309	74.7%	375 729	75.7%	746 038	150.4%	98 027	108.0%	283.3%
Total Revenue	2 895 378	2 895 378	1 307 793	45.2%	1 008 203	34.8%	2 315 996	80.0%	555 715	65.6%	81.4%
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	2 344 797	2 344 797	214 675	9.2%	276 700	11.8%	491 376	21.0%	649 377	51.1%	(57.4%)
Capital Expenditure	535 034	535 034	65 564	12.3%	93 095	17.4%	158 659	29.7%	99 292	94.9%	(6.2%)
Total Expenditure	2 879 830	2 879 830	280 240	9.7%	369 795	12.8%	650 035	22.6%	748 670	58.7%	(50.6%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	133 448	133 448	14 675		87 885		14 675		164 460		
Receipts	1 611 765	1 611 765	857 038	53.2%	740 947	46.0%	1 597 985	99.1%	770 243	111.1%	(3.8%)
External loans	33 243	33 243	365	1.1%	3 635	10.9%	4 000	12.0%	23 900	121.7%	(84.8%)
Transfers and subsidies	692 893	692 893	314 929	45.5%	195 965	28.3%	510 894	73.7%	137 797	52.2%	42.2%
Investments redeemed	7 280	7 280	88 419	1 214.6%	121 840	1 673.7%	210 259	2 888.3%	144 191	1 160.7%	(15.5%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	11 186	11 186	5 859	52.4%	5 928	53.0%	11 788	105.4%	13 640	71.7%	(56.5%)
Other receipts	867 163	867 163	447 465	51.6%	413 579	47.7%	861 044	99.3%	450 715	138.3%	(8.2%)
Payments	1 623 983	1 623 983	779 429	48.0%	763 712	47.0%	1 543 141	95.0%	785 649	96.3%	(2.8%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	466 849	466 849	180 251	38.6%	194 758	41.7%	376 009	80.3%	202 885	56.3%	(4.0%)
Cash and creditor payments	518 544	518 544	181 501	35.0%	234 613	45.2%	416 114	80.2%	193 147	180.4%	21.5%
Capital payments	350 441	350 441	64 829	18.5%	59 264	16.9%	124 093	35.4%	68 093	33.5%	(13.0%)
Investments made	9 294	9 294	154 720	1 664.7%	108 350	1 165.8%	263 070	2 830.5%	92 739	1 433.9%	16.8%
External loans repaid	19 519	19 519	2 313	11.9%	7 047	36.1%	9 360	48.0%	16 180	178.9%	(56.4%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	37 771	37 771	8 338	22.1%	5 067	13.4%	13 405	35.5%	7 398	145.6%	(31.5%)
Other payments	221 565	221 565	187 477	84.6%	154 613	69.8%	342 090	154.4%	205 206	122.0%	(24.7%)
Closing Cash Balance	121 229	121 229	92 284		65 120		69 519		149 054		

Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	300 780	300 780	69 039	23.0%	87 056	28.9%	156 095	51.9%	64 761	-	34.4%
Service charges	257 565	257 565	44 441	17.3%	77 036	29.9%	121 477	47.2%	59 427	-	29.6%
Transfers and subsidies	34 775	34 775	17 023	49.0%	6 977	20.1%	24 000	69.0%	3 864	-	80.6%
Other own revenue	8 439	8 439	7 575	89.8%	3 042	36.1%	10 617	125.8%	1 470	-	106.9%
Operating Expenditure	212 498	212 498	7 118	3.3%	16 468	7.7%	23 586	11.1%	43 538	-	(62.2%)
Employee related costs	43 659	43 659	3 770	8.6%	3 514	8.0%	7 285	16.7%	10 838	-	(67.6%)
Bad and doubtful debt	5 415	5 415	68	1.2%	8	1%	75	1.4%	424	-	(98.1%)
Repairs and maintenance	21 797	21 797	424	1.9%	(435)	(2.0%)	(11)	(1.1%)	4 949	-	(108.8%)
Bulk purchases	48 006	48 006	5 137	10.7%	4 880	10.2%	10 018	20.9%	13 164	-	(62.9%)
Other expenditure	93 619	93 619	(2 282)	(2.4%)	8 501	9.1%	6 219	6.6%	14 162	-	(40.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	88 282	88 282	61 921		70 587		132 509		21 223		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	694 162	694 162	145 930	21.0%	157 737	22.7%	303 667	43.7%	113 006	-	39.6%
Service charges	641 421	641 421	131 569	20.5%	143 889	22.4%	275 458	42.9%	109 294	-	31.7%
Transfers and subsidies	22 940	22 940	6 771	29.5%	5 659	24.7%	12 430	54.2%	2 095	-	170.1%
Other own revenue	29 801	29 801	7 591	25.5%	8 188	27.5%	15 779	52.9%	1 617	-	406.5%
Operating Expenditure	560 424	560 424	13 655	2.4%	35 306	6.3%	48 961	8.7%	108 051	-	(67.3%)
Employee related costs	43 066	43 066	2 399	5.6%	2 122	4.9%	4 521	10.5%	10 089	-	(79.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	5 847	5 847	-	-	67	1.1%	67	1.1%	390	-	(82.9%)
Repairs and maintenance	24 896	24 896	1 195	4.8%	937	3.8%	2 132	8.6%	5 080	-	(81.6%)
Bulk purchases	370 163	370 163	35 972	9.7%	21 052	5.7%	57 024	15.4%	83 064	-	(74.7%)
Other expenditure	116 452	116 452	(25 911)	(22.3%)	11 128	9.6%	(14 783)	(12.7%)	9 429	-	18.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	133 738	133 738	132 275		122 431		254 706		4 954		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	152 900	152 900	37 116	24.3%	40 902	26.8%	78 018	51.0%	18 789	-	117.7%
Service charges	119 800	119 800	27 823	23.2%	36 006	30.1%	63 829	53.3%	16 320	-	120.6%
Transfers and subsidies	25 504	25 504	5 881	23.1%	1 952	7.7%	7 833	30.7%	1 861	-	4.9%
Other own revenue	7 596	7 596	3 412	44.9%	2 944	38.7%	6 356	83.7%	608	-	384.2%
Operating Expenditure	112 283	112 283	14 263	12.7%	15 692	14.0%	29 955	26.7%	14 477	-	8.4%
Employee related costs	50 403	50 403	7 261	14.4%	7 518	14.9%	14 778	29.3%	9 019	-	(16.6%)
Bad and doubtful debt	3 505	3 505	-	-	3	1%	3	1%	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	8 989	8 989	1 162	12.9%	802	8.9%	1 964	21.8%	944	-	(15.1%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	133	-	133	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	49 385	49 385	5 840	11.8%	7 237	14.7%	13 077	26.5%	4 514	-	60.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	40 618	40 618	22 853		25 209		48 063		4 312		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	101 144	101 144	20 213	20.0%	23 593	23.3%	43 806	43.3%	11 445	-	106.1%
Service charges	84 116	84 116	17 339	20.6%	20 903	24.9%	38 241	45.5%	10 635	-	96.6%
Transfers and subsidies	9 901	9 901	1 925	19.4%	1 660	16.8%	3 585	36.2%	-	-	-
Other own revenue	7 127	7 127	949	13.3%	1 030	14.4%	1 979	27.8%	810	-	27.1%
Operating Expenditure	94 489	94 489	8 006	8.5%	6 813	7.2%	14 820	15.7%	12 058	-	(43.5%)
Employee related costs	49 975	49 975	4 607	9.2%	4 254	8.5%	8 861	17.7%	7 234	-	(41.2%)
Bad and doubtful debt	3 008	3 008	-	-	6	0.2%	6	0.2%	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	9 581	9 581	1 189	12.4%	1 459	15.2%	2 647	27.6%	514	-	184.0%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	31 925	31 925	2 210	6.9%	1 095	3.4%	3 306	10.4%	4 311	-	(74.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 655	6 655	12 206		16 779		28 986		(614)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	31 139	13.9%	17 966	8.0%	24 093	10.7%	151 315	67.4%	224 513	21.3%	1 015	5%
Electricity	35 746	25.4%	24 112	17.1%	15 992	11.4%	65 020	46.2%	140 870	13.3%	713	5%
Property Rates	45 597	17.5%	25 084	9.6%	32 136	12.3%	158 032	60.6%	260 848	24.7%	372	1%
Sanitation	9 198	9.6%	5 557	5.8%	8 224	8.5%	73 206	76.1%	96 185	9.1%	213	2%
Refuse Removal	6 886	6.9%	4 552	4.5%	8 120	8.1%	80 897	80.5%	100 455	9.5%	95	1%
Other	29 344	12.6%	23 131	9.9%	42 834	18.3%	138 240	59.2%	233 550	22.1%	1 205	5%
Total By Income Source	157 910	14.9%	100 402	9.5%	131 399	12.4%	666 710	63.1%	1 056 421	100.0%	3 612	0.3%
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	13 253	11.1%	10 257	8.6%	31 643	26.6%	63 944	53.7%	119 117	11.2%	45	0%
Business	34 178	32.1%	14 784	13.9%	11 871	11.1%	45 432	42.9%	106 464	10.1%	357	3%
Households	88 526	13.7%	60 748	9.4%	73 167	11.3%	423 972	65.6%	646 412	61.0%	3 180	5%
Other	21 991	11.7%	14 685	7.8%	14 731	7.9%	135 936	72.6%	187 342	17.7%	30	0%
Total By Customer Group	157 948	14.9%	100 473	9.5%	131 432	12.4%	669 483	63.2%	1 059 336	100.0%	3 612	0.3%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	21 789	99.2%	187	8%	-	-	-	-	21 976	21.6%
Bulk Water	190	70.7%	79	29.3%	-	-	-	-	268	3%
PAYE deductions	4 103	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 103	4.0%
VAT (output less input)	2 066	101.4%	(60)	(2.9%)	(80)	(3.9%)	113	5.5%	2 038	2.0%
Pensions / Retirement	4 795	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 795	4.7%
Loan repayments	7 880	95.3%	-	-	165	2.0%	222	2.7%	8 266	8.1%
Trade Creditors	13 924	84.5%	771	4.7%	318	1.9%	1 471	8.9%	16 484	16.2%
Auditor-General	1 439	26.9%	875	16.3%	342	6.4%	2 700	50.4%	5 356	5.3%
Other	27 306	70.9%	2 606	6.8%	253	0.7%	8 353	21.7%	38 518	37.8%
Total	83 491	82.0%	4 458	4.4%	998	1.0%	12 858	12.6%	101 805	100.0%

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	N P Ditshelelo	053 773 9300
Financial Manager	T J Mbuliswa	053 773 9300

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.

Northern Cape: Ga-Segonyana(NC452)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	129 691	129 691	42 264	32.6%	31 178	24.0%	73 442	56.6%	39 108	64.3%	(20.3%)
Property rates	14 517	14 517	7 749	53.4%	1 672	11.5%	9 421	64.9%	1 392	56.4%	20.1%
Service charges	51 410	51 410	12 604	24.5%	12 216	23.8%	24 820	48.3%	9 938	46.5%	22.9%
Other own revenue	63 764	63 764	21 911	34.4%	17 290	27.1%	39 201	61.5%	27 778	81.7%	(37.8%)
Operating Expenditure	136 702	136 702	34 076	24.9%	34 895	25.5%	68 971	50.5%	29 114	44.5%	19.9%
Employee related costs	40 730	40 730	9 201	22.6%	10 259	25.2%	19 460	47.8%	8 938	45.7%	14.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	158	50.0%	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	21 706	21 706	4 359	20.1%	7 249	33.4%	11 609	53.5%	4 567	51.1%	58.7%
Bulk purchases	20 688	20 688	11 319	54.7%	1 798	8.7%	13 117	63.4%	3 671	48.5%	(51.0%)
Other expenditure	53 577	53 577	9 197	17.2%	15 589	29.1%	24 786	46.3%	11 780	39.2%	32.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 011)	(7 011)	8 189		(3 718)		4 471		9 994		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 011)	(7 011)	8 189		(3 718)		4 471		9 994		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	50 687	50 687	5 992	11.8%	8 181	16.1%	14 173	28.0%	6 222	41.1%	31.5%
External loans	14 146	14 146	-	-	482	3.4%	482	3.4%	1 784	34.3%	(73.0%)
Internal contributions	12 260	12 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	21 484	21 484	5 992	27.9%	7 545	35.1%	13 537	63.0%	4 438	48.2%	70.0%
Other	2 797	2 797	-	-	153	5.5%	153	5.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	50 687	50 687	5 992	11.8%	8 181	16.1%	14 173	28.0%	6 222	41.1%	31.5%
Water and Sanitation	23 278	23 278	4 952	21.3%	7 946	34.1%	12 898	55.4%	1 804	36.7%	340.5%
Electricity	6 200	6 200	881	14.2%	43	.7%	924	14.9%	1 721	-	(97.5%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	110	-	110	-	860	-	(87.2%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	210	101.7%	(100.0%)
Other	18 209	18 209	159	.9%	81	.4%	240	1.3%	1 627	25.9%	(95.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	129 691	129 691	42 264	32.6%	31 178	24.0%	73 442	56.6%	39 108	64.3%	(20.3%)
Capital Revenue	50 687	50 687	5 992	11.8%	8 181	16.1%	14 173	28.0%	6 222	41.1%	31.5%
Total Revenue	180 378	180 378	48 256	26.8%	39 359	21.8%	87 615	48.6%	45 330	59.4%	(13.2%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	136 702	136 702	34 076	24.9%	34 895	25.5%	68 971	50.5%	29 114	44.5%	19.9%
Capital Expenditure	50 687	50 687	5 992	11.8%	8 181	16.1%	14 173	28.0%	6 222	41.1%	31.5%
Total Expenditure	187 389	187 389	40 068	21.4%	43 076	23.0%	83 144	44.4%	35 336	43.8%	21.9%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	940	940	940	-	(1 632)	-	940	-	3 693	-	-
Receipts	180 378	180 378	41 389	22.9%	7 424	4.1%	48 813	27.1%	41 205	-	(82.0%)
External loans	12 700	12 700	365	2.9%	-	-	365	2.9%	3 208	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	64 788	64 788	18 508	28.6%	-	-	18 508	28.6%	4 438	-	(100.0%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	102 890	102 890	22 516	21.9%	7 424	7.2%	29 940	29.1%	33 527	-	(77.9%)
Payments	180 378	180 378	43 961	24.4%	15 663	8.7%	59 624	33.1%	39 245	-	(60.1%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	28 731	28 731	9 201	32.0%	3 288	11.4%	12 490	43.5%	8 938	-	(63.2%)
Cash and creditor payments	83 020	83 020	26 308	31.7%	8 465	10.2%	34 773	41.9%	19 380	-	(56.3%)
Capital payments	50 687	50 687	5 992	11.8%	2 961	5.8%	8 952	17.7%	6 222	-	(52.4%)
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	3 873	3 873	7	.2%	8	.2%	15	.4%	1 741	-	(99.6%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	12 000	12 000	2 042	17.0%	790	6.6%	2 832	23.6%	2 602	-	(69.6%)
Other payments	2 067	2 067	410	19.9%	151	7.3%	561	27.2%	362	-	(58.3%)
Closing Cash Balance	940	940	(1 632)		(9 871)		(9 871)		5 653		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	19 936	19 936	5 789	29.0%	5 440	27.3%	11 228	56.3%	4 057	52.0%	34.1%
Service charges	8 900	8 900	1 702	19.1%	2 021	22.7%	3 723	41.8%	2 101	53.1%	(3.8%)
Transfers and subsidies	10 935	10 935	4 081	37.3%	2 495	24.6%	6 776	62.0%	1 927	50.9%	39.8%
Other own revenue	101	101	5	5.1%	724	719.9%	729	725.0%	28	60.2%	2 478.0%
Operating Expenditure	14 057	14 057	1 522	10.8%	4 597	32.7%	6 119	43.5%	3 356	34.0%	37.0%
Employee related costs	914	914	240	26.3%	226	24.7%	466	50.9%	213	53.3%	5.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	50.0%	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	969	969	168	17.3%	548	56.6%	716	73.9%	155	38.2%	252.9%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	12 174	12 174	1 114	9.2%	3 823	31.4%	4 937	40.6%	2 957	32.3%	29.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 879	5 879	4 266		843		5 109		701		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	54 274	54 274	16 225	29.9%	14 637	27.0%	30 863	56.9%	7 838	46.2%	86.7%
Service charges	30 834	30 834	8 146	26.4%	7 399	24.0%	15 545	50.4%	5 026	43.9%	47.2%
Transfers and subsidies	15 036	15 036	6 265	41.7%	5 012	33.3%	11 277	75.0%	1 286	58.3%	289.7%
Other own revenue	8 404	8 404	1 814	21.6%	2 227	26.5%	4 040	48.1%	1 526	45.8%	45.9%
Operating Expenditure	33 348	33 348	13 764	41.3%	6 192	18.6%	19 957	59.8%	7 106	49.6%	(12.9%)
Employee related costs	2 020	2 020	456	22.6%	539	26.7%	995	49.3%	421	42.3%	28.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58	50.0%	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	3 698	3 698	1 021	27.6%	1 336	36.1%	2 357	63.7%	1 192	65.9%	12.1%
Bulk purchases	20 688	20 688	11 319	54.7%	1 798	8.7%	13 117	63.4%	3 671	56.8%	(51.0%)
Other expenditure	6 942	6 942	969	14.0%	2 519	36.3%	3 488	50.2%	1 764	33.4%	42.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	20 926	20 926	2 461		8 445		10 906		732		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	13 167	13 167	4 013	30.5%	1 205	9.1%	5 218	39.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	6 956	6 956	1 652	23.8%	1 140	16.4%	2 792	40.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	5 447	5 447	2 269	41.7%	-	-	2 269	41.7%	-	-	-
Other own revenue	764	764	91	12.0%	65	8.5%	156	20.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	5 989	5 989	1 278	21.3%	1 092	18.2%	2 370	39.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	1 879	1 879	429	22.8%	285	15.2%	714	38.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	1 273	1 273	298	23.4%	343	26.9%	641	50.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 837	2 837	551	19.4%	464	16.4%	1 015	35.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 178	7 178	2 735		113		2 848		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	9 695	9 695	3 176	32.8%	2 781	28.7%	5 957	61.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	4 715	4 715	1 101	23.3%	1 121	23.8%	2 221	47.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	4 981	4 981	2 075	41.7%	1 660	33.3%	3 735	75.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	9 309	9 309	2 086	22.4%	2 408	25.9%	4 494	48.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	3 779	3 779	894	23.6%	1 073	28.4%	1 967	52.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	4 369	4 369	985	22.5%	1 205	27.6%	2 190	50.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 161	1 161	208	17.9%	130	11.2%	338	29.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	386	386	1 089		373		1 462		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	311	37.2%	146	17.4%	51	6.1%	328	39.3%	836	4.0%	-	-
Electricity	1 527	51.3%	528	17.7%	246	8.3%	676	22.7%	2 976	14.1%	-	-
Property Rates	260	3.9%	130	2.0%	2 210	33.4%	4 021	60.7%	6 621	31.4%	-	-
Sanitation	122	4.8%	84	3.4%	70	2.8%	2 233	89.0%	2 510	11.9%	-	-
Refuse Removal	184	7.6%	107	4.4%	88	3.6%	2 038	84.3%	2 417	11.4%	-	-
Other	407	7.1%	765	13.3%	277	4.8%	4 300	74.8%	5 750	27.2%	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 810	13.3%	1 760	8.3%	2 942	13.9%	13 596	64.4%	21 109	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	333	17.6%	564	29.7%	140	7.4%	859	45.3%	1 894	9.0%	-	-
Business	1 062	31.5%	200	5.9%	631	18.7%	1 475	43.8%	3 368	16.0%	-	-
Households	1 099	7.9%	939	6.7%	1 778	12.7%	10 152	72.7%	13 967	66.2%	-	-
Other	317	16.9%	57	3.0%	394	21.0%	1 111	59.1%	1 879	8.9%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 810	13.3%	1 760	8.3%	2 942	13.9%	13 596	64.4%	21 109	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	A E Gaborone	053 712 9333
Financial Manager	MT Semana	053 712 9370

Source: Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted operating budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.

Northern Cape: Gamagara(NC453)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure												
Operating Revenue	-	-	13 663	-	27 185	-	40 848	-	18 393	-	47.8%	
Property rates	-	-	930	-	785	-	1 715	-	1 773	-	(55.7%)	
Service charges	-	-	6 312	-	17 166	-	23 478	-	12 383	-	38.6%	
Other own revenue	-	-	6 421	-	9 235	-	15 656	-	4 237	-	118.0%	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	9 278	-	24 689	-	33 967	-	20 848	-	18.4%	
Employee related costs	-	-	3 530	-	12 343	-	15 872	-	9 452	-	30.6%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	502	-	756	-	1 258	-	722	-	4.7%	
Bulk purchases	-	-	3 552	-	6 288	-	9 870	-	4 689	-	34.1%	
Other expenditure	-	-	1 664	-	5 303	-	6 967	-	5 985	-	(11.4%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	4 385	-	2 496	-	6 881	-	(2 455)	-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	4 385	-	2 496	-	6 881	-	(2 455)	-		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure												
Source of Finance	-	-	78	-	4 564	-	4 642	-	4 469	-	2.1%	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 745	-	(100.0%)	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	424	-	424	-	723	-	(41.4%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	78	-	3 460	-	3 539	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other	-	-	-	-	680	-	680	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure	-	-	78	-	4 564	-	4 642	-	4 469	-	2.1%	
Water and Sanitation	-	-	39	-	2 255	-	2 294	-	3 082	-	(26.8%)	
Electricity	-	-	39	-	418	-	457	-	663	-	(37.0%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	731	-	731	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	719	-	719	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other	-	-	-	-	440	-	440	-	723	-	(39.1%)	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital and Operating Revenue												
Operating Revenue	-	-	13 663	-	27 185	-	40 848	-	18 393	-	47.8%	
Capital Revenue	-	-	78	-	4 564	-	4 642	-	4 469	-	2.1%	
Total Revenue	-	-	13 741	-	31 749	-	45 491	-	22 861	-	38.9%	
Capital and Operating Expenditure												
Operating Expenditure	-	-	9 278	-	24 689	-	33 967	-	20 848	-	18.4%	
Capital Expenditure	-	-	78	-	4 564	-	4 642	-	4 469	-	2.1%	
Total Expenditure	-	-	9 356	-	29 253	-	38 609	-	25 316	-	15.6%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Receipts and Payments												
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	3 895	-	-	-	(826)	-	-	-
Receipts	-	-	12 121	-	20 005	-	32 126	-	45 217	-	(55.8%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	26	-	26	-	2 473	-	(98.9%)	
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other receipts	-	-	12 121	-	19 979	-	32 100	-	42 744	-	(53.3%)	
Payments	-	-	11 708	-	28 656	-	40 364	-	44 233	-	(35.2%)	
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	-	3 399	-	6 651	-	10 050	-	9 238	-	(28.0%)	
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	7 063	-	17 699	-	24 762	-	16 083	-	10.0%	
Capital payments	-	-	78	-	3 185	-	3 263	-	3 842	-	(17.1%)	
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 700	-	(100.0%)	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments	-	-	1 168	-	1 120	-	2 288	-	5 370	-	(79.1%)	
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	4 321	-	(4 756)	-	(4 756)	-	158	-		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Water												
Operating Revenue	-	-	1 385	-	3 786	-	5 171	-	2 673	-	41.6%	
Service charges	-	-	1 382	-	3 782	-	5 164	-	2 656	-	42.4%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	3	-	4	-	7	-	17	-	(74.6%)	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	612	-	2 300	-	2 913	-	1 672	-	37.6%	
Employee related costs	-	-	266	-	909	-	1 175	-	682	-	33.2%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	25	-	214	-	239	-	113	-	90.3%	
Bulk purchases	-	-	320	-	925	-	1 244	-	657	-	40.7%	
Other expenditure	-	-	2	-	252	-	255	-	220	-	14.8%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	772	-	1 486	-	2 258	-	1 001	-		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	-	-	3 845	-	11 128	-	14 973	-	6 855	-	62.3%
Service charges	-	-	3 827	-	10 298	-	14 125	-	6 821	-	51.0%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	18	-	830	-	848	-	34	-	2 345.1%
Operating Expenditure	-	-	3 507	-	5 968	-	9 476	-	4 459	-	33.8%
Employee related costs	-	-	119	-	446	-	565	-	176	-	152.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	76	-	40	-	116	-	97	-	(58.7%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	3 262	-	5 363	-	8 625	-	4 032	-	33.0%
Other expenditure	-	-	50	-	119	-	169	-	154	-	(22.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	338		5 159		5 497		2 396		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	536	-	1 417	-	1 953	-	1 393	-	1.8%
Service charges	-	-	493	-	1 289	-	1 782	-	1 390	-	(7.2%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	43	-	128	-	171	-	3	-	4 112.9%
Operating Expenditure	-	-	329	-	1 226	-	1 555	-	1 310	-	(6.4%)
Employee related costs	-	-	241	-	1 049	-	1 290	-	906	-	15.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	49	-	66	-	115	-	162	-	(59.1%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	39	-	111	-	150	-	242	-	(54.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	207		191		398		83		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	612	-	1 794	-	2 406	-	1 571	-	14.2%
Service charges	-	-	610	-	1 796	-	2 406	-	1 517	-	18.4%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	2	-	(3)	-	(1)	-	54	-	(104.7%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	576	-	1 783	-	2 359	-	1 452	-	22.8%
Employee related costs	-	-	394	-	1 503	-	1 896	-	1 102	-	36.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	81	-	61	-	143	-	172	-	(64.5%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	101	-	219	-	320	-	178	-	23.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	36		10		46		119		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	426	6.1%	283	4.0%	182	2.6%	6 126	87.3%	7 018	27.6%	-	-
Electricity	1 295	29.6%	749	17.1%	451	10.3%	1 881	43.0%	4 376	17.2%	-	-
Property Rates	609	14.7%	461	11.1%	390	9.4%	2 676	64.7%	4 136	16.3%	-	-
Sanitation	161	9.1%	101	5.7%	72	4.1%	1 439	81.2%	1 773	7.0%	-	-
Refuse Removal	299	6.3%	196	4.1%	158	3.3%	4 076	86.2%	4 728	18.6%	-	-
Other	62	1.9%	26	0.8%	19	0.6%	3 249	96.8%	3 356	13.2%	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 852	11.2%	1 815	7.2%	1 273	5.0%	19 446	76.6%	25 386	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 852	11.2%	1 815	7.2%	1 273	5.0%	19 446	76.6%	25 386	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 852	11.2%	1 815	7.2%	1 273	5.0%	19 446	76.6%	25 386	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	C Joachim	053 723 2261
Financial Manager	N M Grund	053 723 2261

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.

Northern Cape: John Taolo Gaetsewe(DC45)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	-	-	62 375	-	56 627	-	119 001	-	3 893	-	1 354.6%
Property rates	-	-	10 511	-	1 724	-	10 511	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	1 971	-	1 724	-	3 695	-	936	-	84.1%
Other own revenue	-	-	49 893	-	54 903	-	104 796	-	2 957	-	1 756.9%
Operating Expenditure	-	-	46 304	-	33 949	-	80 253	-	17 941	-	89.2%
Employee related costs	-	-	9 505	-	9 993	-	19 498	-	6 112	-	63.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	238	-	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	1 045	-	1 286	-	2 331	-	1 185	-	8.5%
Bulk purchases	-	-	1 080	-	1 387	-	2 467	-	797	-	74.0%
Other expenditure	-	-	34 673	-	21 284	-	55 957	-	9 608	-	121.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	16 071		22 677		38 748		(14 048)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	16 071		22 677		38 748		(14 048)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	-	-	193	-	3 884	-	4 077	-	1 116	-	248.0%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	298	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	193	-	3 884	-	4 077	-	602	-	545.7%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	217	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	309	-	2 165	-	2 474	-	1 116	-	94.0%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	81	-	2 163	-	2 243	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	228	-	2	-	231	-	1 116	-	(99.8%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	-	-	62 375	-	56 627	-	119 001	-	3 893	-	1 354.6%
Capital Revenue	-	-	193	-	3 884	-	4 077	-	1 116	-	248.0%
Total Revenue	-	-	62 568	-	60 511	-	123 078	-	5 009	-	1 108.0%
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	-	-	46 304	-	33 949	-	80 253	-	17 941	-	89.2%
Capital Expenditure	-	-	309	-	2 165	-	2 474	-	1 116	-	94.0%
Total Expenditure	-	-	46 613	-	36 114	-	82 727	-	19 057	-	89.5%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10										Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	60 399	60 399	693	-	1 893	-	693	-	2 789	-	-
Receipts	273 044	273 044	60 398	22.1%	64 375	23.6%	124 773	45.7%	20 131	-	219.8%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	49 390	49 390	35 033	70.9%	42 224	85.5%	77 257	156.4%	7 456	-	466.3%
Investments redeemed	-	-	10 615	-	2 000	-	12 615	-	9 300	-	(78.5%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	682	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	223 654	223 654	14 750	6.6%	20 151	9.0%	34 901	15.6%	2 692	-	648.6%
Payments	314 714	314 714	59 198	18.8%	64 350	20.4%	123 548	39.3%	19 248	-	234.3%
Salaries, wages and allowances	103 689	103 689	8 707	8.4%	9 208	8.9%	17 914	17.3%	6 213	-	48.2%
Cash and creditor payments	162 700	162 700	27 814	17.1%	55 142	33.9%	82 956	51.0%	12 829	-	329.8%
Capital payments	41 669	41 669	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments made	-	-	22 678	-	-	-	22 678	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	6 655	6 655	-	-	-	-	-	-	206	-	(100.0%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	18 730	18 730	1 893	-	1 919	-	1 919	-	1 074	-	-

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	-	-	17 341	-	657	-	17 998	-	107	-	511.8%
Service charges	-	-	349	-	657	-	1 006	-	107	-	511.8%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	12 318	-	-	-	12 318	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	4 674	-	-	-	4 674	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	5 484	-	940	-	6 423	-	230	-	309.2%
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	6	-	27	-	32	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	729	-	888	-	1 617	-	230	-	286.5%
Other expenditure	-	-	4 749	-	26	-	4 774	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	11 858		(283)		11 575		(122)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	-	-	1 316	-	773	-	2 089	-	202	-	282.1%
Service charges	-	-	1 316	-	773	-	2 089	-	202	-	282.1%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	372	-	527	-	899	-	187	-	182.1%
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	10	-	14	-	23	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	351	-	499	-	850	-	183	-	172.5%
Other expenditure	-	-	12	-	14	-	26	-	4	-	293.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	944		246		1 190		15		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	170	-	171	-	341	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	170	-	171	-	341	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	118	-	110	-	228	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	112	-	89	-	202	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	5	-	21	-	26	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	52		61		113		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	117	-	123	-	240	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	117	-	123	-	240	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	12	-	102	-	114	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	12	-	102	-	114	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	105		21		126		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	202	46.6%	204	47.1%	9	2.2%	18	4.1%	432	13.7%	-	-
Electricity	132	45.1%	87	29.9%	27	9.2%	46	15.8%	292	9.2%	-	-
Property Rates	152	43.2%	41	11.7%	41	11.7%	117	33.4%	351	11.1%	-	-
Sanitation	63	69.3%	7	7.3%	2	1.9%	20	21.5%	91	2.9%	-	-
Refuse Removal	45	55.2%	6	8.0%	4	4.4%	26	32.4%	81	2.6%	-	-
Other	303	15.9%	15	8%	0	-	1 594	83.4%	1 911	60.5%	-	-
Total By Income Source	896	28.4%	360	11.4%	83	2.6%	1 821	57.6%	3 159	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	161	84.7%	4	2.2%	10	5.2%	15	7.9%	190	6.0%	-	-
Business	426	21.3%	29	1.5%	13	6%	1 531	76.6%	1 998	63.3%	-	-
Households	282	33.7%	304	36.4%	39	4.6%	211	25.2%	835	26.4%	-	-
Other	28	20.3%	22	16.4%	22	15.9%	64	47.5%	136	4.3%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	896	28.4%	360	11.4%	83	2.6%	1 821	57.6%	3 159	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	100.0%
Total	2	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M K Mmoiemang	053 712 1001
Financial Manager	S S French-Sullivan	053 712 1001

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.

Northern Cape: Richtersveld(NC061)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure												
Operating Revenue	-	-	12 494	-	5 026	-	17 520	-	5 396	-	(6.9%)	
Property rates	-	-	5 285	-	118	-	5 403	-	169	-	(30.4%)	
Service charges	-	-	3 397	-	3 041	-	6 438	-	2 744	-	10.8%	
Other own revenue	-	-	3 812	-	1 867	-	5 679	-	2 483	-	(24.8%)	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	5 832	-	6 189	-	12 021	-	5 757	-	7.5%	
Employee related costs	-	-	2 822	-	3 392	-	6 214	-	3 193	-	6.2%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	145	-	211	-	356	-	448	-	(52.9%)	
Bulk purchases	-	-	1 573	-	1 151	-	2 724	-	775	-	-48.5%	
Other expenditure	-	-	1 293	-	1 435	-	2 728	-	1 340	-	7.1%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	6 662	-	(1 163)	-	5 499	-	(360)	-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	(100.0%)	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	6 662	-	(1 163)	-	5 499	-	(361)	-		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure												
Source of Finance	-	-	33	-	989	-	1 022	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	8	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	5	-	357	-	363	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other	-	-	19	-	632	-	651	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure	-	-	33	-	989	-	1 022	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	192	-	192	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	4	-	4	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	33	-	793	-	826	-	-	-	(100.0%)	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital and Operating Revenue												
Operating Revenue	-	-	12 494	-	5 026	-	17 520	-	5 396	-	(6.9%)	
Capital Revenue	-	-	33	-	989	-	1 022	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Total Revenue	-	-	12 527	-	6 015	-	18 542	-	5 396	-	11.5%	
Capital and Operating Expenditure												
Operating Expenditure	-	-	5 832	-	6 189	-	12 021	-	5 757	-	7.5%	
Capital Expenditure	-	-	33	-	989	-	1 022	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Total Expenditure	-	-	5 865	-	7 178	-	13 043	-	5 757	-	24.7%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Receipts and Payments												
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	761	-	678	-	761	-	718	-		
Receipts	-	-	11 395	-	7 833	-	19 228	-	9 237	-	(15.2%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	4 860	-	1 783	-	6 643	-	4 628	-	(61.5%)	
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other receipts	-	-	6 535	-	6 050	-	12 585	-	4 609	-	31.3%	
Payments	-	-	11 477	-	8 014	-	19 492	-	10 162	-	(21.1%)	
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	-	2 929	-	3 464	-	6 393	-	3 289	-	5.3%	
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	1 593	-	3 973	-	5 566	-	2 760	-	43.9%	
Capital payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	(100.0%)	
Investments made	-	-	5 301	-	1 669	-	6 971	-	4 766	-	(65.0%)	
External loans repaid	-	-	274	-	274	-	548	-	274	-	-	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	557	-	442	-	999	-	476	-	(7.1%)	
Other payments	-	-	823	-	(1 809)	-	(986)	-	(1 405)	-	28.8%	
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	678	-	497	-	497	-	(207)	-		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Water												
Operating Revenue	-	-	800	-	1 568	-	2 368	-	756	-	107.3%	
Service charges	-	-	800	-	1 568	-	2 368	-	739	-	112.2%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	-	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	479	-	469	-	948	-	369	-	27.0%	
Employee related costs	-	-	112	-	139	-	251	-	134	-	3.4%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	10	-	16	-	26	-	11	-	39.8%	
Bulk purchases	-	-	292	-	277	-	569	-	118	-	134.2%	
Other expenditure	-	-	65	-	38	-	103	-	106	-	(64.1%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	321	-	1 098	-	1 420	-	387	-		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	-	-	1 429	-	524	-	1 953	-	1 142	-	(54.1%)
Service charges	-	-	1 429	-	524	-	1 953	-	1 142	-	(54.1%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	1 633	-	1 281	-	2 914	-	1 032	-	24.0%
Employee related costs	-	-	128	-	169	-	297	-	168	-	.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	58	-	72	-	131	-	64	-	12.3%
Bulk purchases	-	-	1 281	-	874	-	2 155	-	657	-	33.1%
Other expenditure	-	-	166	-	166	-	332	-	144	-	15.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(204)		(757)		(961)		110		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	561	-	452	-	1 013	-	408	-	10.6%
Service charges	-	-	561	-	452	-	1 013	-	408	-	10.6%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	160	-	199	-	359	-	216	-	(8.1%)
Employee related costs	-	-	124	-	145	-	270	-	181	-	(19.6%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	9	-	26	-	35	-	22	-	18.3%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	27	-	27	-	54	-	13	-	104.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	401		253		654		192		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	548	-	438	-	987	-	400	-	9.5%
Service charges	-	-	548	-	438	-	987	-	400	-	9.5%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	130	-	156	-	286	-	174	-	(10.3%)
Employee related costs	-	-	116	-	139	-	254	-	148	-	(6.3%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	1	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	13	-	16	-	29	-	26	-	(37.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	418		283		701		227		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	281	5.3%	174	3.3%	150	2.8%	4 740	88.7%	5 345	17.8%	-	-
Electricity	332	29.9%	82	7.4%	64	5.7%	634	57.0%	1 112	3.7%	-	-
Property Rates	192	2.6%	85	1.2%	59	.8%	6 907	95.4%	7 243	24.1%	-	-
Sanitation	115	2.8%	106	2.5%	97	2.3%	3 846	92.4%	4 164	13.9%	-	-
Refuse Removal	140	3.1%	122	2.7%	113	2.5%	4 101	91.6%	4 476	14.9%	-	-
Other	88	1.1%	68	.9%	57	.7%	7 467	97.2%	7 680	25.6%	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 148	3.8%	637	2.1%	539	1.8%	27 695	92.3%	30 020	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	37	45.8%	2	2.5%	1	1.0%	41	50.7%	81	.3%	-	-
Business	187	5.5%	70	2.1%	48	1.4%	3 081	91.0%	3 385	11.3%	-	-
Households	860	3.5%	548	2.2%	474	1.9%	23 042	92.4%	24 924	83.0%	-	-
Other	64	4.0%	17	1.1%	17	1.0%	1 531	93.9%	1 629	5.4%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 148	3.8%	637	2.1%	539	1.8%	27 695	92.3%	30 020	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	342	94.9%	18	5.1%	-	-	-	-	360	30.7%
Bulk Water	107	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	107	9.1%
PAYE deductions	46	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	46	3.9%
VAT (output less input)	(60)	68.3%	(60)	68.9%	(80)	91.9%	113	(129.1%)	(87)	(7.4%)
Pensions / Retirement	166	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	166	14.1%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	60	11.8%	344	67.9%	2	.4%	101	20.0%	507	43.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	71	92.9%	5	7.1%	-	-	-	-	77	6.5%
Total	731	62.2%	308	26.2%	(78)	(6.7%)	214	18.2%	1 175	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	J G Cloete	027 851 1112
Financial Manager	AM Stuurman (Acting)	027 851 1125

Source: Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.

Northern Cape: Nama Khoi(NC062)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	111 832	111 832	44 711	40.0%	18 126	16.2%	62 837	56.2%	18 395	61.7%	(1.5%)
Property rates	23 757	23 757	20 692	87.1%	(220)	(9%)	20 473	86.2%	824	109.9%	(126.7%)
Service charges	59 942	59 942	13 831	23.1%	14 371	24.0%	28 202	47.0%	12 224	48.7%	17.6%
Other own revenue	28 133	28 133	10 188	36.2%	3 974	14.1%	14 162	50.3%	5 347	49.7%	(25.7%)
Operating Expenditure	103 268	103 268	26 176	25.3%	19 702	19.1%	45 877	44.4%	23 498	47.9%	(16.2%)
Employee related costs	39 792	39 792	12 419	31.2%	9 684	24.3%	22 103	55.5%	9 297	48.0%	4.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 000	1 000	167	16.7%	250	25.0%	417	41.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	7 487	7 487	1 766	23.6%	925	12.4%	2 692	35.9%	2 456	52.9%	(62.3%)
Bulk purchases	36 149	36 149	8 450	23.4%	7 233	20.0%	15 684	43.4%	6 021	50.2%	20.1%
Other expenditure	18 840	18 840	3 374	17.9%	1 609	8.5%	4 983	26.4%	5 724	43.0%	(71.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 564	8 564	18 536		(1 576)		16 960		(5 103)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	8 564	8 564	18 536		(1 576)		16 960		(5 103)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	49 801	49 801	4 940	9.9%	2 183	4.4%	7 124	14.3%	1 489	22.0%	46.7%
External loans	10 500	10 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81	23.0%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	38 776	38 776	4 742	12.2%	2 165	5.6%	6 907	17.8%	1 408	21.8%	53.8%
Other	525	525	199	37.8%	18	3.5%	217	41.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	49 801	49 801	4 940	9.9%	2 183	4.4%	7 124	14.3%	1 489	22.0%	46.7%
Water and Sanitation	7 000	7 000	2 195	31.4%	1 488	21.2%	3 683	52.6%	1 408	24.5%	5.7%
Electricity	20 131	20 131	1 765	8.8%	428	2.1%	2 193	10.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	9 195	9 195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	13 475	13 475	980	7.3%	268	2.0%	1 248	9.3%	81	23.0%	230.6%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	111 832	111 832	44 711	40.0%	18 126	16.2%	62 837	56.2%	18 395	61.7%	(1.5%)
Capital Revenue	49 801	49 801	4 940	9.9%	2 183	4.4%	7 124	14.3%	1 489	22.0%	46.7%
Total Revenue	161 633	161 633	49 652	30.7%	20 309	12.6%	69 961	43.3%	19 884	58.8%	2.1%
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	103 268	103 268	26 176	25.3%	19 702	19.1%	45 877	44.4%	23 498	47.9%	(16.2%)
Capital Expenditure	49 801	49 801	4 940	9.9%	2 183	4.4%	7 124	14.3%	1 489	22.0%	46.7%
Total Expenditure	153 069	153 069	31 116	20.3%	21 885	14.3%	53 001	34.6%	24 987	46.0%	(12.4%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	8 257	8 257	8 257	-	10 810	-	8 257	-	11 323	-	-
Receipts	103 318	103 318	40 531	39.2%	52 470	50.8%	93 001	90.0%	30 342	-	72.9%
External loans	-	-	-	-	325	-	325	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	37 673	37 673	10 506	27.9%	20 438	54.2%	30 944	82.1%	10 153	27.9%	101.3%
Investments redeemed	-	-	4 748	-	-	-	4 748	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	65 644	65 644	25 277	38.5%	31 707	48.3%	56 984	86.8%	20 189	35.7%	57.1%
Payments	103 268	103 268	37 978	36.8%	56 338	54.6%	94 315	91.3%	33 310	-	69.1%
Salaries, wages and allowances	23 974	23 974	5 523	23.0%	5 720	23.9%	11 243	46.9%	5 035	20.6%	13.6%
Cash and creditor payments	62 693	62 693	25 933	41.4%	35 832	57.2%	61 765	98.5%	24 003	38.9%	49.3%
Capital payments	525	525	2 085	397.2%	3 230	615.1%	5 315	1 012.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments made	-	-	-	-	7 808	-	7 808	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans repaid	258	258	621	240.5%	70	27.2%	691	267.7%	564	81.5%	(87.5%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	979	-	775	-	1 754	-	1 139	-	(32.0%)
Other payments	15 818	15 818	2 836	17.9%	2 994	18.4%	5 740	36.3%	2 569	16.2%	13.0%
Closing Cash Balance	8 306	8 306	10 810		6 943		6 943		8 355		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	15 563	15 563	2 959	19.0%	3 701	23.8%	6 660	42.8%	2 607	40.3%	42.0%
Service charges	15 563	15 563	2 958	19.0%	3 700	23.8%	6 659	42.8%	2 607	40.3%	41.9%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	0	-	1	-	1	-	0	-	183.4%
Operating Expenditure	17 354	17 354	4 091	23.6%	2 989	17.2%	7 079	40.8%	3 043	38.5%	(1.8%)
Employee related costs	3 037	3 037	895	29.5%	687	22.6%	1 583	52.1%	636	47.2%	8.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	600	600	51	8.5%	27	4.6%	79	13.1%	66	14.5%	(58.1%)
Bulk purchases	13 110	13 110	3 142	24.0%	2 273	17.3%	5 415	41.3%	2 196	39.2%	3.5%
Other expenditure	607	607	2	.3%	1	.2%	3	.5%	145	24.3%	(99.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 792)	(1 792)	(1 132)		712		(419)		(435)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	33 243	33 243	8 106	24.4%	7 897	23.8%	16 003	48.1%	6 929	51.1%	14.0%
Service charges	32 981	32 981	8 085	24.5%	7 841	23.8%	15 927	48.3%	6 853	51.0%	14.4%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	263	263	21	8.0%	55	21.0%	76	29.0%	76	57.6%	(26.8%)
Operating Expenditure	26 109	26 109	6 084	23.3%	5 734	22.0%	11 817	45.3%	6 436	56.7%	(10.9%)
Employee related costs	1 805	1 805	490	27.1%	522	28.9%	1 012	56.1%	379	35.8%	37.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	350	350	182	51.9%	24	6.8%	205	58.7%	437	67.6%	(94.6%)
Bulk purchases	23 039	23 039	5 308	23.0%	4 960	21.5%	10 268	44.6%	3 825	56.5%	29.7%
Other expenditure	915	915	104	11.4%	227	24.8%	331	36.2%	1 796	65.1%	(87.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 134	7 134	2 022		2 163		4 185		492		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	4 171	4 171	996	23.9%	1 024	24.6%	2 020	48.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	4 171	4 171	996	23.9%	1 024	24.6%	2 020	48.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	5 241	5 241	1 889	36.0%	1 960	37.4%	3 848	73.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	3 307	3 307	1 166	35.3%	848	25.7%	2 014	60.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	124	-	188	-	313	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 934	1 934	598	30.9%	923	47.7%	1 521	78.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 070)	(1 070)	(893)		(935)		(1 828)		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	5 078	5 078	1 413	27.8%	1 443	28.4%	2 855	56.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	5 044	5 044	1 413	28.0%	1 421	28.2%	2 833	56.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	34	34	-	-	22	65.0%	22	65.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	3 782	3 782	1 575	41.6%	954	25.2%	2 529	66.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	3 641	3 641	1 568	43.1%	941	25.8%	2 509	68.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	6	-	13	-	19	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	140	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 296	1 296	(162)		489		327		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	1 441	25.5%	430	7.6%	223	3.9%	3 559	63.0%	5 652	21.7%	-	-
Electricity	1 650	63.4%	519	20.0%	176	6.8%	255	9.8%	2 600	10.0%	-	-
Property Rates	1 734	23.5%	498	6.8%	317	4.3%	4 818	65.4%	7 368	28.3%	-	-
Sanitation	537	21.7%	104	4.2%	56	2.3%	1 779	71.9%	2 476	9.5%	-	-
Refuse Removal	557	11.5%	165	3.4%	111	2.3%	4 013	82.8%	4 846	18.6%	-	-
Other	140	4.6%	110	3.6%	112	3.7%	2 689	88.1%	3 051	11.7%	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 058	23.3%	1 826	7.0%	996	3.8%	17 114	65.8%	25 994	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	537	40.9%	190	14.5%	83	6.3%	504	38.3%	1 314	5.1%	-	-
Business	2 578	62.2%	540	13.0%	214	5.2%	812	19.6%	4 144	15.9%	-	-
Households	2 943	14.3%	1 095	5.3%	700	3.4%	15 798	76.9%	20 535	79.0%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 058	23.3%	1 826	7.0%	996	3.8%	17 114	65.8%	25 994	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	697	93.2%	17	2.2%	0	-	34	4.6%	748	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	697	93.2%	17	2.2%	0	-	34	4.6%	748	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	N A Baartman	027 718 8101
Financial Manager	W J Bowers	027 718 8121

Source: Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.

Northern Cape: Kamiesberg(NC064)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	40 740	40 740	6 439	15.8%	12 250	30.1%	18 689	45.9%	4 390	-	179.1%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	18 331	18 331	1 078	5.9%	5 948	32.4%	7 026	38.3%	2 145	-	177.3%
Other own revenue	22 409	22 409	5 361	23.9%	6 302	28.1%	11 662	52.0%	2 245	-	180.7%
Operating Expenditure	34 041	34 041	4 160	12.2%	5 587	16.4%	9 747	28.6%	4 184	-	33.5%
Employee related costs	12 752	12 752	2 435	19.1%	3 391	26.6%	5 826	45.7%	2 559	-	32.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	2 321	2 321	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	1 511	1 511	93	6.2%	145	9.6%	238	15.8%	55	-	161.3%
Bulk purchases	3 593	3 593	554	15.4%	1 202	33.5%	1 756	48.9%	454	-	164.6%
Other expenditure	13 864	13 864	1 078	7.8%	849	6.1%	1 928	13.9%	1 115	-	(23.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 699	6 699	2 278		6 663		8 941		206		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	6 699	6 699	2 278		6 663		8 941		206		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	6 370	6 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water and Sanitation	6 330	6 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	40 740	40 740	6 439	15.8%	12 250	30.1%	18 689	45.9%	4 390	-	179.1%
Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	40 740	40 740	6 439	15.8%	12 250	30.1%	18 689	45.9%	4 390	-	179.1%
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	34 041	34 041	4 160	12.2%	5 587	16.4%	9 747	28.6%	4 184	-	33.5%
Capital Expenditure	6 370	6 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	40 411	40 411	4 160	10.3%	5 587	13.8%	9 747	24.1%	4 184	-	33.5%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	(1 056)	(1 056)	1 860		5 602		1 860		(1 031)		
Receipts	27 240	27 240	9 014	33.1%	6 057	22.2%	15 072	55.3%	4 596	-	31.8%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	16 224	16 224	4 783	29.5%	2 746	16.9%	7 529	46.4%	2 032	-	35.2%
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	439	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	11 016	11 016	4 231	38.4%	3 312	30.1%	7 543	68.5%	2 125	-	55.8%
Payments	30 582	30 582	5 272	17.2%	7 237	23.7%	12 509	40.9%	5 461	-	32.5%
Salaries, wages and allowances	10 211	10 211	1 385	13.6%	1 433	14.0%	2 818	27.6%	1 933	-	(25.9%)
Cash and creditor payments	8 189	8 189	1 980	24.2%	2 827	34.5%	4 807	58.7%	3 078	-	(8.2%)
Capital payments	8 393	8 393	1 182	14.1%	1 100	13.1%	2 282	27.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	1 417	1 417	726	51.2%	896	63.2%	1 622	114.5%	449	-	99.5%
Other payments	2 373	2 373	-	-	980	41.3%	980	41.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	(4 398)	(4 398)	5 602		4 423		4 423		(1 895)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	14 165	14 165	331	2.3%	989	7.0%	1 320	9.3%	643	-	53.8%
Service charges	5 821	5 821	260	4.5%	813	14.0%	1 073	18.4%	528	-	53.9%
Transfers and subsidies	8 053	8 053	14	2%	56	7%	70	9%	56	-	-
Other own revenue	290	290	57	19.6%	119	41.2%	176	60.8%	59	-	103.8%
Operating Expenditure	9 617	9 617	362	3.8%	416	4.3%	779	8.1%	485	-	(14.2%)
Employee related costs	849	849	187	22.0%	334	39.3%	521	61.4%	186	-	79.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	573	573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	382	382	5	1.4%	31	8.1%	36	9.5%	12	-	164.0%
Bulk purchases	348	348	10	2.9%	27	7.9%	37	10.8%	22	-	26.3%
Other expenditure	7 465	7 465	160	2.1%	24	.3%	184	2.5%	265	-	(91.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 547	4 547	(32)		573		541		158		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	6 839	6 839	637	9.3%	1 116	16.3%	1 753	25.6%	534	-	108.9%
Service charges	5 742	5 742	620	10.8%	1 076	18.7%	1 696	29.5%	543	-	98.2%
Transfers and subsidies	1 002	1 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	(29)	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	95	95	17	18.0%	40	41.9%	57	59.9%	21	-	92.9%
Operating Expenditure	5 286	5 286	622	11.8%	1 256	23.8%	1 879	35.5%	469	-	168.1%
Employee related costs	277	277	33	12.0%	10	3.6%	43	15.5%	21	-	(53.5%)
Bad and doubtful debt	443	443	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	195	195	45	23.1%	72	36.9%	117	60.0%	15	-	382.8%
Bulk purchases	3 245	3 245	544	16.8%	1 175	36.2%	1 719	53.0%	433	-	171.6%
Other expenditure	1 126	1 126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 553	1 553	15		(141)		(126)		65		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	122	-	268	-	390	-	174	-	54.4%
Service charges	-	-	109	-	241	-	350	-	162	-	49.0%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	13	-	27	-	40	-	12	-	127.0%
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	122		268		390		174		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	3 369	3 369	68	2.0%	480	14.2%	548	16.3%	275	-	74.4%
Service charges	3 167	3 167	186	5.9%	412	13.0%	597	18.9%	245	-	67.7%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	(150)	-	-	-	(150)	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	201	201	32	15.9%	68	33.8%	100	49.7%	30	-	130.3%
Operating Expenditure	2 662	2 662	534	20.1%	750	28.2%	1 284	48.2%	605	-	23.9%
Employee related costs	1 821	1 821	474	26.0%	741	40.7%	1 215	66.7%	518	-	43.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	518	518	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	159	159	1	.6%	8	5.1%	9	5.7%	17	-	(53.8%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	164	164	59	36.3%	0	.3%	60	36.6%	70	-	(99.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	707	707	(466)		(270)		(736)		(330)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	290	7.1%	269	6.6%	194	4.7%	3 349	81.7%	4 102	23.9%	-	-
Electricity	215	11.9%	231	12.9%	173	9.6%	1 178	65.6%	1 796	10.5%	-	-
Property Rates	1 756	35.9%	9	.2%	9	.2%	3 112	63.7%	4 885	28.5%	-	-
Sanitation	73	7.5%	68	7.0%	53	5.5%	774	80.0%	967	5.6%	-	-
Refuse Removal	118	5.5%	111	5.1%	98	4.6%	1 821	84.8%	2 147	12.5%	-	-
Other	75	2.3%	75	2.3%	75	2.3%	3 008	93.1%	3 232	18.9%	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 526	14.7%	761	4.4%	602	3.5%	13 241	77.3%	17 130	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	377	45.1%	157	18.8%	56	6.8%	245	29.3%	835	4.9%	-	-
Business	281	38.1%	69	9.4%	72	9.7%	316	42.8%	737	4.3%	-	-
Households	1 450	11.6%	466	3.7%	405	3.2%	10 172	81.4%	12 493	72.9%	-	-
Other	418	13.6%	69	2.2%	69	2.3%	2 508	81.9%	3 064	17.9%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 526	14.7%	761	4.4%	602	3.5%	13 241	77.3%	17 130	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	311	6.6%	503	10.6%	42	.9%	3 880	81.9%	4 736	100.0%
Total	311	6.6%	503	10.6%	42	.9%	3 880	81.9%	4 736	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M/ G Maarman	027 652 8000
Financial Manager	M/ D Rooi	027 652 8000

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.

Northern Cape: Hantam(NC065)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands											
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	44 160	44 160	11 084	25.1%	5 861	13.3%	16 946	38.4%	1 956	-	199.6%
Property rates	5 784	5 784	4 688	81.1%	(23)	(4.%)	4 665	80.7%	(32)	-	(28.7%)
Service charges	20 094	20 094	5 497	27.4%	5 269	26.2%	10 766	53.6%	1 695	-	210.8%
Other own revenue	18 282	18 282	899	4.9%	615	3.4%	1 515	8.3%	293	-	109.9%
Operating Expenditure	44 139	44 139	8 622	19.5%	9 683	21.9%	18 305	41.5%	5 628	-	72.1%
Employee related costs	19 437	19 437	4 401	22.6%	5 307	27.3%	9 708	49.9%	2 567	-	106.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 402	1 402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	2 518	2 518	557	22.1%	601	23.9%	1 158	46.0%	484	-	24.1%
Bulk purchases	6 700	6 700	1 617	24.1%	1 731	25.8%	3 349	50.0%	1 171	-	47.9%
Other expenditure	14 081	14 081	2 046	14.5%	2 044	14.5%	4 090	29.0%	1 405	-	45.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	22	22	2 463		(3 822)		(1 359)		(3 672)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(243)	(243)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(243)	(243)	2 463		(3 822)		(1 359)		(3 672)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands											
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	(2 990)	-	(2 990)	-	(320)	-	833.9%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	(1 356)	-	(1 356)	-	(256)	-	429.0%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	(1 619)	-	(1 619)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	(16)	-	(16)	-	(64)	-	(75.5%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands											
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	44 160	44 160	11 084	25.1%	5 861	13.3%	16 946	38.4%	1 956	-	199.6%
Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	44 160	44 160	11 084	25.1%	5 861	13.3%	16 946	38.4%	1 956	-	199.6%
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	44 139	44 139	8 622	19.5%	9 683	21.9%	18 305	41.5%	5 628	-	72.1%
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	(2 990)	-	(2 990)	-	(320)	-	833.9%
Total Expenditure	44 139	44 139	8 622	19.5%	6 693	15.2%	15 314	34.7%	5 308	-	26.1%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands											
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	343	-	977	-	343	-	1 130	-	-
Receipts	-	-	25 087	-	20 220	-	45 306	-	20 076	-	.7%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	-	(100.0%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	4 474	-	4 053	-	8 527	-	9 781	-	(58.6%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	-	-	20 613	-	16 166	-	36 779	-	10 219	-	58.2%
Payments	-	-	24 452	-	20 278	-	44 731	-	21 370	-	(5.1%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	-	4 401	-	3 837	-	8 237	-	4 513	-	(15.0%)
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	19 774	-	13 494	-	33 268	-	10 561	-	27.8%
Capital payments	-	-	278	-	2 947	-	3 225	-	2 878	-	2.4%
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 200	-	(100.0%)
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	219	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	977	-	918	-	918	-	(165)	-	-

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands											
Water											
Operating Revenue	5 197	5 197	1 011	19.5%	1 154	22.2%	2 165	41.7%	288	-	300.2%
Service charges	4 060	4 060	1 011	24.9%	1 154	28.4%	2 165	53.3%	288	-	300.0%
Transfers and subsidies	1 137	1 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	4 110	4 110	786	19.1%	912	22.2%	1 698	41.3%	533	-	71.1%
Employee related costs	1 697	1 697	449	26.5%	567	33.4%	1 016	59.9%	235	-	140.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	395	395	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	301	301	38	12.7%	104	34.5%	142	47.2%	70	-	49.3%
Bulk purchases	11	11	1	8.9%	2	17.8%	3	26.7%	1	-	300.0%
Other expenditure	1 705	1 705	297	17.4%	239	14.0%	537	31.5%	228	-	5.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 087	1 087	225		242		467		(245)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	12 763	12 763	3 346	26.2%	3 018	23.6%	6 364	49.9%	1 027	-	193.9%
Service charges	11 087	11 087	3 182	28.7%	2 846	25.7%	6 029	54.4%	987	-	188.3%
Transfers and subsidies	1 137	1 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	539	539	163	30.3%	172	31.9%	335	62.2%	39	-	336.0%
Operating Expenditure	11 000	11 000	2 200	20.0%	2 422	22.0%	4 623	42.0%	1 623	-	49.2%
Employee related costs	1 907	1 907	328	17.2%	393	20.6%	721	37.8%	206	-	90.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	694	694	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	500	500	64	12.7%	101	20.3%	165	33.0%	137	-	(26.3%)
Bulk purchases	6 689	6 689	1 616	24.2%	1 729	25.9%	3 346	50.0%	1 170	-	47.8%
Other expenditure	1 210	1 210	192	15.9%	198	16.4%	391	32.3%	109	-	82.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 763	1 763	1 145		596		1 741		(596)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	6 549	6 549	1 248	19.1%	1 242	19.0%	2 490	38.0%	398	-	212.0%
Service charges	4 722	4 722	1 244	26.3%	1 241	26.3%	2 485	52.6%	398	-	212.0%
Transfers and subsidies	1 819	1 819	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	8	8	4	55.2%	1	15.3%	5	70.5%	0	-	188.7%
Operating Expenditure	4 986	4 986	886	17.8%	1 142	22.9%	2 028	40.7%	484	-	135.8%
Employee related costs	3 197	3 197	805	25.2%	1 019	31.9%	1 824	57.1%	390	-	161.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	313	313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	55	55	4	6.4%	4	7.3%	7	13.7%	17	-	(75.9%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 422	1 422	77	5.5%	118	8.3%	196	13.8%	78	-	51.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 562	1 562	362		100		462		(86)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	359	6.9%	240	4.6%	184	3.5%	4 443	85.0%	5 226	20.1%	-	-
Electricity	694	24.9%	358	12.9%	200	7.2%	1 534	55.1%	2 786	10.7%	-	-
Property Rates	216	4.6%	92	2.0%	526	11.2%	3 847	82.2%	4 682	18.0%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	495	3.7%	390	2.9%	318	2.4%	12 128	91.0%	13 332	51.2%	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 764	6.8%	1 080	4.2%	1 229	4.7%	21 952	84.3%	26 026	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	170	8.1%	172	8.2%	86	4.1%	1 662	79.6%	2 089	8.0%	-	-
Business	321	27.3%	143	12.1%	64	5.5%	647	55.1%	1 175	4.5%	-	-
Households	1 220	5.7%	709	3.3%	1 022	4.7%	18 642	86.3%	21 593	83.0%	-	-
Other	53	4.6%	57	4.9%	57	4.9%	1 002	85.7%	1 169	4.5%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 764	6.8%	1 080	4.2%	1 229	4.7%	21 952	84.3%	26 026	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	81	41.3%	61	31.3%	8	4.3%	45	23.1%	196	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	81	41.3%	61	31.3%	8	4.3%	45	23.1%	196	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	IG Valentin	027 341 8500
Financial Manager	JH Langner	027 341 8500

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.
3. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.

Northern Cape: Karoo Hoogland(NC066)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	-	-	11 936	-	2 525	-	14 461	-	4 405	-	(42.7%)
Operating Revenue	-	-	11 936	-	2 525	-	14 461	-	4 405	-	(42.7%)
Property rates	-	-	2 529	-	37	-	2 566	-	45	-	(16.9%)
Service charges	-	-	1 934	-	1 962	-	3 895	-	1 645	-	19.3%
Other own revenue	-	-	7 474	-	526	-	8 000	-	2 716	-	(80.6%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	4 991	-	5 255	-	10 246	-	4 734	-	11.0%
Employee related costs	-	-	2 527	-	3 122	-	5 649	-	3 152	-	(9%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	462	-	350	-	812	-	315	-	11.2%
Bulk purchases	-	-	881	-	845	-	1 726	-	364	-	131.9%
Other expenditure	-	-	1 122	-	938	-	2 059	-	902	-	3.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	6 945	-	(2 729)	-	4 215	-	(328)	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	6 945	-	(2 729)	-	4 215	-	(328)	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	1 500	-	17 226	-	(91.3%)
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	1 500	-	17 226	-	(91.3%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	1 500	-	17 226	-	(91.3%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	-	-	571	-	1 046	-	1 617	-	5 338	-	(80.4%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	571	-	1 046	-	1 617	-	5 338	-	(80.4%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue	-	-	11 936	-	2 525	-	14 461	-	4 405	-	(42.7%)
Operating Revenue	-	-	11 936	-	2 525	-	14 461	-	4 405	-	(42.7%)
Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	1 500	-	17 226	-	(91.3%)
Total Revenue	-	-	11 936	-	4 025	-	15 961	-	21 631	-	(61.4%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure	-	-	4 991	-	5 255	-	10 246	-	4 734	-	11.0%
Operating Expenditure	-	-	4 991	-	5 255	-	10 246	-	4 734	-	11.0%
Capital Expenditure	-	-	571	-	1 046	-	1 617	-	5 338	-	(80.4%)
Total Expenditure	-	-	5 563	-	6 301	-	11 863	-	10 071	-	(37.4%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10										Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments	-	-	(826)	-	2 735	-	(826)	-	1 274	-	(9.0%)
Opening Cash Balance	(600)	(600)	-	-	2 735	-	(826)	-	1 274	-	(9.0%)
Receipts	24 809	24 809	10 482	42.3%	7 313	29.5%	17 795	71.7%	8 036	38.6%	(9.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	9 925	9 925	7 297	73.5%	1 500	15.1%	8 797	88.6%	4 504	53.7%	(66.7%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	6 108	6 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	8 776	8 776	3 185	36.3%	5 813	66.2%	8 998	102.5%	3 532	48.5%	64.6%
Payments	24 110	24 110	6 921	28.7%	9 142	37.9%	16 064	66.6%	7 825	40.6%	16.8%
Salaries, wages and allowances	9 884	9 884	2 346	23.7%	3 194	32.3%	5 540	56.0%	2 434	31.6%	31.2%
Cash and creditor payments	11 639	11 639	3 898	33.5%	4 805	41.3%	8 702	74.8%	4 001	37.9%	20.1%
Capital payments	387	387	574	148.5%	1 046	270.5%	1 620	419.0%	1 314	560.2%	(20.4%)
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	75	-	75	-	150	-	76	-	(7%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	2 200	2 200	29	1.3%	23	1.1%	52	2.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	99	99	2 735	-	906	-	906	-	1 485	-	-

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water	-	-	392	-	402	-	793	-	330	-	21.7%
Operating Revenue	-	-	392	-	402	-	793	-	330	-	21.7%
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	233	-	288	-	521	-	252	-	14.6%
Employee related costs	-	-	175	-	228	-	403	-	212	-	7.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	14	-	24	-	38	-	21	-	13.6%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	44	-	37	-	81	-	19	-	95.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	158	-	114	-	272	-	79	-	-

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	-	-	867	-	917	-	1 784	-	692	-	32.6%
Service charges	-	-	867	-	917	-	1 784	-	692	-	32.6%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	1 213	-	1 177	-	2 390	-	603	-	95.2%
Employee related costs	-	-	139	-	172	-	311	-	141	-	22.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	31	-	16	-	47	-	18	-	(11.4%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	881	-	845	-	1 726	-	364	-	131.9%
Other expenditure	-	-	163	-	144	-	307	-	79	-	81.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(346)		(260)		(606)		89		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	675	-	643	-	1 318	-	1 323	-	(51.4%)
Service charges	-	-	675	-	643	-	1 318	-	623	-	3.2%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	701	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	633	-	498	-	1 131	-	947	-	(47.4%)
Employee related costs	-	-	341	-	310	-	651	-	485	-	(36.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	159	-	130	-	288	-	98	-	31.6%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	133	-	59	-	192	-	363	-	(83.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	42		144		187		377		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	122	12.8%	83	8.7%	51	5.3%	694	73.1%	950	8.0%	-	-
Electricity	129	26.6%	58	12.0%	40	8.3%	257	53.1%	484	4.1%	-	-
Property Rates	247	10.5%	147	6.3%	78	3.3%	1 872	79.9%	2 344	19.8%	-	-
Sanitation	79	14.0%	47	8.4%	35	6.1%	463	71.4%	563	4.8%	-	-
Refuse Removal	87	12.4%	54	7.7%	41	5.9%	521	74.0%	704	5.9%	-	-
Other	95	1.4%	57	8%	45	7%	6 619	97.1%	6 815	57.5%	-	-
Total By Income Source	758	6.4%	446	3.8%	290	2.4%	10 366	87.4%	11 861	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	25	5.6%	27	6.1%	20	4.5%	374	83.8%	447	3.8%	-	-
Business	270	16.8%	131	8.1%	57	3.6%	1 144	71.4%	1 602	13.5%	-	-
Households	440	4.6%	274	2.8%	201	2.1%	8 706	90.5%	9 621	81.1%	-	-
Other	23	12.0%	15	7.8%	12	6.1%	142	74.1%	191	1.6%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	758	6.4%	446	3.8%	290	2.4%	10 366	87.4%	11 861	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	25	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	100.0%
Total	25	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	L Nothnagel	053 391 3294
Financial Manager	S J van Schalkwyk	053 391 3003

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.

Northern Cape: Khai-Ma(NC067)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	41 131	41 131	10 719	26.1%	6 417	15.6%	17 136	41.7%	3 162	42.2%	102.9%
Property rates	7 817	7 817	7 819	100.0%	-	-	7 819	100.0%	(0)	99.4%	(100.0%)
Service charges	8 727	8 727	2 431	27.8%	2 344	26.9%	4 774	54.7%	1 472	41.5%	59.2%
Other own revenue	24 586	24 586	470	1.9%	4 073	16.6%	4 543	18.5%	1 690	19.6%	141.0%
Operating Expenditure	19 914	19 914	3 463	17.4%	3 809	19.1%	7 272	36.5%	3 551	42.5%	7.3%
Employee related costs	7 443	7 443	1 591	21.4%	1 778	23.9%	3 368	45.3%	1 563	47.6%	13.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	390	390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	834	834	126	15.1%	142	17.1%	289	32.2%	205	57.7%	(30.5%)
Bulk purchases	2 660	2 660	433	16.3%	582	21.9%	1 015	38.1%	396	52.3%	46.9%
Other expenditure	8 587	8 587	1 313	15.3%	1 307	15.2%	2 620	30.5%	1 387	36.8%	(5.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	21 217	21 217	7 256		2 608		9 864		(389)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	21 217	21 217	7 256		2 608		9 864		(389)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	-	-	140	-	15	-	156	-	241	-	(93.6%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	140	-	15	-	156	-	240	-	(93.6%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	224	-	15	-	240	-	241	-	(93.6%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	76	-	15	-	91	-	235	-	(93.4%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	148	-	-	-	148	-	5	-	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	41 131	41 131	10 719	26.1%	6 417	15.6%	17 136	41.7%	3 162	42.2%	102.9%
Capital Revenue	-	-	140	-	15	-	156	-	241	-	(93.6%)
Total Revenue	41 131	41 131	10 860	26.4%	6 432	15.6%	17 292	42.0%	3 402	45.1%	89.0%
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	19 914	19 914	3 463	17.4%	3 809	19.1%	7 272	36.5%	3 551	42.5%	7.3%
Capital Expenditure	-	-	224	-	15	-	240	-	241	-	(93.6%)
Total Expenditure	19 914	19 914	3 687	18.5%	3 824	19.2%	7 512	37.7%	3 792	48.4%	.9%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	7 526	-	-	-	7 459	-	-
Receipts	-	-	10 958	-	6 423	-	17 381	-	13 229	74.9%	(51.5%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	441	-	3 754	-	4 196	-	1 415	18.4%	165.4%
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	416	-	416	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	-	-	10 516	-	2 253	-	12 769	-	11 815	127.5%	(80.9%)
Payments	-	-	3 432	-	1 603	-	5 035	-	3 452	32.4%	(53.6%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	-	1 591	-	603	-	2 194	-	1 563	47.6%	(61.4%)
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	1 512	-	848	-	2 360	-	1 444	37.3%	(41.3%)
Capital payments	-	-	203	-	30	-	233	-	241	12.8%	(87.6%)
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	(12)	-	(12)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	126	-	135	-	261	-	205	57.7%	(34.2%)
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	7 526	-	12 346	-	12 346	-	17 236	-	-

Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	10 874	10 874	1 057	9.7%	1 041	9.6%	2 099	19.3%	538	15.7%	93.4%
Service charges	2 606	2 606	944	36.2%	915	35.1%	1 859	71.3%	492	30.5%	86.1%
Transfers and subsidies	8 090	8 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	(47)	(1.2%)	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	178	178	113	63.6%	126	71.0%	240	134.7%	94	120.0%	34.2%
Operating Expenditure	1 971	1 971	324	16.4%	330	16.8%	654	33.2%	425	34.1%	(22.3%)
Employee related costs	479	479	117	24.5%	116	24.3%	233	48.7%	88	41.5%	32.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	120	120	17	14.5%	32	26.8%	50	41.3%	30	88.1%	8.2%
Bulk purchases	600	600	115	19.2%	76	12.6%	191	31.8%	157	37.1%	(51.8%)
Other expenditure	673	673	74	11.0%	107	15.8%	181	26.8%	151	30.2%	(29.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 903	8 903	734		711		1 445		113		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	4 030	4 030	784	19.5%	718	17.8%	1 503	37.3%	490	42.4%	46.6%
Service charges	3 269	3 269	779	23.8%	712	21.8%	1 491	45.6%	471	58.5%	50.9%
Transfers and subsidies	750	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	2.2%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	11	11	5	48.3%	6	58.8%	12	107.0%	2	38.3%	254.3%
Operating Expenditure	2 809	2 809	418	14.9%	639	22.8%	1 057	37.6%	434	57.2%	47.1%
Employee related costs	88	88	27	30.4%	40	46.1%	67	76.5%	25	62.8%	58.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	120	120	16	13.7%	5	4.1%	21	17.8%	62	164.2%	(92.0%)
Bulk purchases	2 060	2 060	317	15.4%	507	24.6%	824	40.0%	240	58.4%	111.4%
Other expenditure	491	491	58	11.7%	87	17.8%	145	29.5%	108	46.5%	(19.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 221	1 221	366		79		446		55		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	2 451	2 451	395	16.1%	404	16.5%	799	32.6%	290	18.3%	39.2%
Service charges	1 524	1 524	380	24.9%	387	25.4%	767	50.3%	280	40.7%	38.5%
Transfers and subsidies	877	877	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	50	50	15	31.0%	17	33.0%	32	64.0%	10	51.7%	58.0%
Operating Expenditure	846	846	122	14.5%	156	18.4%	278	32.9%	138	34.0%	12.6%
Employee related costs	479	479	101	21.0%	116	24.2%	216	45.2%	91	35.8%	27.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	10	10	1	10.4%	9	91.8%	10	102.2%	-	4.3%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	257	257	21	8.0%	31	12.1%	52	20.2%	48	49.4%	(34.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 605	1 605	273		248		521		152		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	1 369	1 369	341	24.9%	344	25.2%	685	50.1%	239	46.6%	44.2%
Service charges	1 319	1 319	327	24.8%	329	25.0%	656	49.8%	229	46.0%	44.0%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	50	50	14	28.2%	15	29.9%	29	58.2%	10	61.7%	49.7%
Operating Expenditure	896	896	117	13.0%	138	15.4%	255	28.5%	107	27.7%	29.3%
Employee related costs	479	479	90	18.7%	108	22.5%	198	41.3%	82	41.0%	32.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	17.5%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	307	307	27	8.8%	30	9.9%	58	18.7%	25	18.4%	24.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	473	473	224		206		430		132		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	301	5.0%	229	3.8%	253	4.2%	5 274	87.1%	6 057	58.2%	-	-
Electricity	77	23.6%	26	8.1%	26	7.9%	198	60.5%	327	3.1%	-	-
Property Rates	32	1.4%	191	8.0%	14	.6%	2 150	90.1%	2 387	22.9%	-	-
Sanitation	93	11.1%	38	4.6%	36	4.2%	675	80.2%	842	8.1%	-	-
Refuse Removal	59	8.0%	30	4.1%	28	3.8%	624	84.2%	741	7.1%	-	-
Other	2	3.4%	0	.3%	1	1.4%	56	94.9%	59	.6%	-	-
Total By Income Source	565	5.4%	515	4.9%	358	3.4%	8 977	86.2%	10 414	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	3	13.4%	5	18.4%	0	1.7%	16	66.5%	25	.2%	-	-
Business	48	37.6%	18	14.4%	6	4.5%	55	43.4%	127	1.2%	-	-
Households	512	5.0%	492	4.8%	351	3.4%	8 849	86.7%	10 203	98.0%	-	-
Other	2	3.4%	0	.3%	1	1.4%	56	94.9%	59	.6%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	565	5.4%	515	4.9%	358	3.4%	8 977	86.2%	10 414	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	187	52.7%	168	47.3%	-	-	-	-	356	15.6%
Bulk Water	-	-	79	100.0%	-	-	-	-	79	3.4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	40	21.9%	109	60.0%	10	5.7%	23	12.4%	182	8.0%
Auditor-General	1	.1%	229	13.8%	29	1.7%	1 406	84.4%	1 666	73.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	228	10.0%	585	25.6%	39	1.7%	1 429	62.6%	2 282	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	P J Baker	054 933 0066
Financial Manager	P J van der Merwe	054 933 0066

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. No capital budget / actual information submitted.

Northern Cape: Namakwa(DC6)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	-	-	18 641	-	6 456	-	25 097	-	19 152	41.7%	(66.3%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	514	-	(48)	-	466	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	18 127	-	6 504	-	24 631	-	19 152	41.7%	(66.0%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	12 543	-	14 328	-	26 871	-	18 791	36.6%	(23.8%)
Employee related costs	-	-	5 974	-	6 783	-	12 757	-	6 113	46.1%	11.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	481	-	420	-	901	-	489	42.3%	(14.2%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	6 088	-	7 126	-	13 214	-	12 189	32.7%	(41.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	6 098	-	(7 872)	-	(1 774)	-	360	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	6 098	-	(7 872)	-	(1 774)	-	360	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	546	71.2%	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	539	70.4%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	546	71.2%	(100.0%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	546	71.2%	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	-	-	18 641	-	6 456	-	25 097	-	19 152	41.7%	(66.3%)
Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	546	71.2%	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	-	-	18 641	-	6 456	-	25 097	-	19 697	42.0%	(67.2%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	-	-	12 543	-	14 328	-	26 871	-	18 791	36.6%	(23.8%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	546	71.2%	(100.0%)
Total Expenditure	-	-	12 543	-	14 328	-	26 871	-	19 337	36.9%	(25.9%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	7 013	-	11 962	-	7 013	-	6 884	-	-
Receipts	-	-	23 863	-	14 289	-	38 152	-	21 692	103.6%	(34.1%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	17 555	-	3 806	-	21 360	-	8 247	49.2%	(53.9%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	4 131	-	6 858	-	10 989	-	9 577	-	(28.4%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	242	-	242	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	-	-	2 178	-	3 383	-	5 561	-	3 868	-	(12.5%)
Payments	-	-	18 915	-	22 528	-	41 442	-	26 313	213.2%	(14.4%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	-	6 057	-	6 709	-	12 766	-	6 113	46.1%	9.7%
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	5 588	-	7 072	-	12 661	-	11 587	-	(39.0%)
Capital payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments made	-	-	6 298	-	5 415	-	11 712	-	6 951	-	(22.1%)
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	630	-	630	-	592	-	6.5%
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	972	-	2 702	-	3 673	-	1 070	-	152.5%
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	11 962	-	3 723	-	3 723	-	2 262	-	-

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	(2)	-	(2)	-	-	-	-

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	-	-	1	-	6	-	7	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	1	-	6	-	7	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	54	-	54	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	54	-	54	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	1		(48)		(47)		-	-	

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	38	1.3%	71	2.4%	33	1.1%	2 773	95.1%	2 915	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	21	.9%	29	1.2%	28	1.2%	2 336	96.8%	2 414	82.8%	-	-
Business	1	.7%	1	.9%	1	.5%	138	97.9%	141	4.8%	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	16	4.5%	41	11.3%	4	1.1%	299	83.1%	360	12.3%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	38	1.3%	71	2.4%	33	1.1%	2 773	95.1%	2 915	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	17	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	17	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	L Simboya	027 712 8000
Financial Manager	B Farmer	027 712 8000

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.

Northern Cape: Ubuntu(NC071)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	43 083	43 083	15 028	34.9%	9 110	21.1%	24 138	56.0%	6 430	41.3%	41.7%
Property rates	3 750	3 750	3 577	95.4%	(14)	(4%)	3 562	95.0%	14	98.5%	(205.6%)
Service charges	13 437	13 437	3 503	26.1%	3 417	25.4%	6 920	51.5%	2 311	39.2%	47.9%
Other own revenue	25 897	25 897	7 949	30.7%	5 707	22.0%	13 656	52.7%	4 105	35.8%	39.0%
Operating Expenditure	43 083	43 083	6 006	13.9%	7 957	18.5%	13 964	32.4%	6 544	32.0%	21.6%
Employee related costs	18 406	18 406	3 263	17.7%	3 399	18.5%	6 662	36.2%	3 021	39.6%	12.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	3 575	3 575	352	9.8%	545	15.3%	877	24.5%	185	32.7%	194.9%
Bulk purchases	6 280	6 280	896	14.3%	1 513	24.1%	2 409	38.4%	931	54.5%	62.4%
Other expenditure	14 821	14 821	1 515	10.2%	2 499	16.9%	4 015	27.1%	2 407	21.2%	3.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	9 022		1 153		10 175		(114)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	9 022		1 153		10 175		(114)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	7 881	7 881	717	9.1%	1 107	14.0%	1 824	23.1%	-	94.7%	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	6 911	6 911	717	10.4%	1 107	16.0%	1 824	26.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	970	970	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.1%	-
Capital Expenditure	8 995	8 995	717	8.0%	1 301	14.5%	2 018	22.4%	4 749	95.8%	(72.6%)
Water and Sanitation	4 131	4 131	18	.4%	805	19.5%	822	19.9%	276	192.4%	191.5%
Electricity	-	-	582	-	365	-	947	-	1 524	(1 191.0%)	(76.0%)
Housing	1 862	1 862	26	1.4%	27	1.4%	53	2.8%	2 805	101.2%	(99.1%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	1 200	1 200	91	7.6%	105	8.7%	196	16.3%	3	664.9%	4 061.6%
Other	1 802	1 802	-	-	-	-	-	-	142	24.3%	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	43 083	43 083	15 028	34.9%	9 110	21.1%	24 138	56.0%	6 430	41.3%	41.7%
Capital Revenue	7 881	7 881	717	9.1%	1 107	14.0%	1 824	23.1%	-	94.7%	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	50 964	50 964	15 745	30.9%	10 217	20.0%	25 962	50.9%	6 430	54.8%	58.9%
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	43 083	43 083	6 006	13.9%	7 957	18.5%	13 964	32.4%	6 544	32.0%	21.6%
Capital Expenditure	8 995	8 995	717	8.0%	1 301	14.5%	2 018	22.4%	4 749	95.8%	(72.6%)
Total Expenditure	52 078	52 078	6 723	12.9%	9 258	17.8%	15 982	30.7%	11 293	48.1%	(18.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	(1 795)	-	(1 499)	-	(1 795)	-	(1 638)	-	-
Receipts	49 994	49 994	16 427	32.9%	17 581	35.2%	34 009	68.0%	22 269	81.6%	(21.1%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	19 341	19 341	7 686	39.7%	5 635	29.1%	13 320	68.9%	7 307	72.7%	(22.9%)
Investments redeemed	3 500	3 500	4 019	114.8%	3 776	107.9%	7 795	222.7%	7 308	522.3%	(48.3%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	983	983	-	-	454	46.2%	454	46.2%	2 741	118.5%	(83.4%)
Other receipts	26 170	26 170	4 723	18.0%	7 716	29.5%	12 439	47.5%	4 912	53.7%	57.1%
Payments	49 994	49 994	16 131	32.3%	17 368	34.7%	33 498	67.0%	18 286	75.2%	(5.0%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	16 862	16 862	2 878	17.1%	3 267	19.4%	6 145	36.4%	2 849	48.6%	14.6%
Cash and creditor payments	7 800	7 800	3 742	48.0%	2 486	31.9%	6 228	79.9%	4 106	86.5%	(39.5%)
Capital payments	6 911	6 911	177	2.6%	1 301	18.8%	1 479	21.4%	3 749	58.1%	(65.3%)
Investments made	4 000	4 000	7 036	175.9%	4 155	103.9%	11 191	279.8%	-	74.0%	(100.0%)
External loans repaid	475	475	45	9.5%	91	19.1%	136	28.6%	68	66.7%	33.3%
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	13 946	13 946	2 252	16.1%	6 069	43.5%	8 320	59.7%	7 513	101.2%	(19.2%)
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	(1 499)		(1 285)		(1 285)		2 345		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	3 255	3 255	809	24.9%	1 026	31.5%	1 836	56.4%	712	24.9%	44.2%
Service charges	3 234	3 234	807	25.0%	1 025	31.7%	1 832	56.7%	705	40.5%	45.3%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	21	21	2	9.1%	2	7.2%	3	16.3%	7	5%	(76.4%)
Operating Expenditure	2 650	2 650	434	16.4%	714	27.0%	1 148	43.3%	592	23.4%	20.7%
Employee related costs	731	731	145	19.8%	166	22.7%	311	42.5%	140	69.6%	18.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	228	228	50	22.0%	66	28.8%	116	50.9%	22	27.1%	198.5%
Bulk purchases	430	430	65	15.0%	59	13.8%	124	28.8%	73	45.4%	(19.3%)
Other expenditure	1 261	1 261	174	13.8%	424	33.6%	597	47.4%	357	14.0%	18.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	605	605	375		312		688		120		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	6 028	6 028	1 611	26.7%	1 289	21.4%	2 900	48.1%	1 090	42.0%	18.3%
Service charges	5 840	5 840	1 603	27.5%	1 286	22.0%	2 889	49.5%	572	27.1%	124.9%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	188	188	7	3.9%	3	1.7%	11	5.7%	518	122.6%	(99.4%)
Operating Expenditure	8 114	8 114	1 123	13.8%	1 872	23.1%	2 995	36.9%	1 227	45.1%	52.6%
Employee related costs	976	976	187	19.2%	174	17.8%	361	37.0%	169	54.5%	3.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	459	459	2	0.3%	54	11.8%	56	12.2%	40	14.9%	36.3%
Bulk purchases	5 850	5 850	852	14.2%	1 454	24.9%	2 285	39.1%	858	55.4%	69.4%
Other expenditure	829	829	103	12.4%	190	22.9%	293	35.3%	160	21.0%	18.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 086)	(2 086)	488		(583)		(95)		(137)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	2 238	2 238	551	24.6%	550	24.6%	1 100	49.2%	533	33.4%	3.2%
Service charges	2 238	2 238	551	24.6%	550	24.6%	1 100	49.2%	533	51.4%	3.2%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	3 711	3 711	548	14.8%	690	18.6%	1 238	33.4%	1 062	23.6%	(35.0%)
Employee related costs	1 597	1 597	391	24.5%	395	24.7%	786	49.2%	353	39.7%	11.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	164	164	49	29.6%	15	9.2%	64	38.8%	35	41.4%	(57.2%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 950	1 950	109	5.6%	280	14.4%	389	19.9%	674	17.7%	(58.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 474)	(1 474)	2		(140)		(138)		(529)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	2 126	2 126	542	25.5%	557	26.2%	1 099	51.7%	501	53.2%	11.1%
Service charges	2 126	2 126	541	25.5%	557	26.2%	1 098	51.7%	501	53.4%	11.0%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	0	-	0	-	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	2 670	2 670	306	11.4%	418	15.7%	724	27.1%	299	41.1%	39.9%
Employee related costs	1 098	1 098	198	18.1%	198	18.0%	396	36.1%	-	32.9%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	184	184	72	38.9%	31	16.8%	102	55.7%	-	74.6%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 388	1 388	36	2.6%	189	13.6%	225	16.2%	299	47.3%	(36.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(544)	(544)	236		139		375		203		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	279	4.6%	230	3.8%	195	3.2%	5 381	88.4%	6 085	27.4%	-	-
Electricity	194	11.7%	221	13.3%	121	7.3%	1 124	67.7%	1 661	7.5%	-	-
Property Rates	170	2.3%	158	2.1%	127	1.7%	6 898	93.8%	7 353	33.1%	-	-
Sanitation	111	3.5%	94	2.9%	67	2.1%	2 931	91.5%	3 202	14.4%	-	-
Refuse Removal	125	3.7%	100	3.0%	68	2.0%	3 102	91.4%	3 395	15.3%	-	-
Other	44	8.7%	32	6.2%	12	2.3%	422	82.8%	510	2.3%	-	-
Total By Income Source	923	4.2%	834	3.8%	590	2.7%	19 859	89.4%	22 206	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	540	3.4%	550	3.5%	440	2.8%	14 305	90.3%	15 835	71.3%	-	-
Business	34	7.3%	39	8.4%	27	5.7%	365	78.5%	465	2.1%	-	-
Households	305	5.7%	152	2.8%	111	2.1%	4 766	89.4%	5 334	24.0%	-	-
Other	44	7.7%	94	16.4%	12	2.0%	422	73.8%	572	2.6%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	923	4.2%	834	3.8%	590	2.7%	19 859	89.4%	22 206	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	20	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	4.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	178	100.0%	-	-	178	42.3%
Other	154	68.9%	63	28.5%	3	1.5%	2	1.1%	223	53.0%
Total	173	41.2%	63	15.1%	181	43.1%	2	.6%	420	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M F Ffills	053 621 0026*201
Financial Manager	E Christiansen	053 621 0026*206

Source: Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted capital budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.

Northern Cape: Umsobomvu(NC072)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	57 322	57 322	20 610	36.0%	10 500	18.3%	31 110	54.3%	9 988	52.7%	5.1%
Property rates	3 536	3 536	2 243	63.4%	435	12.3%	2 678	75.7%	429	67.2%	1.4%
Service charges	28 544	28 544	7 488	26.2%	7 717	27.0%	15 204	53.3%	5 431	48.2%	42.1%
Other own revenue	25 242	25 242	10 879	43.1%	2 348	9.3%	13 228	52.4%	4 128	55.8%	(43.1%)
Operating Expenditure	57 322	57 322	11 696	20.4%	11 427	19.9%	23 123	40.3%	10 962	44.0%	4.2%
Employee related costs	24 373	24 373	5 470	22.4%	5 723	23.5%	11 194	45.9%	4 968	48.5%	15.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	3 541	3 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	2 187	2 187	217	9.9%	318	14.6%	536	24.5%	362	24.7%	(12.2%)
Bulk purchases	8 236	8 236	2 359	28.6%	1 623	19.7%	3 981	48.3%	1 524	47.5%	6.5%
Other expenditure	18 984	18 984	3 650	19.2%	3 763	19.8%	7 413	39.0%	4 107	45.8%	(8.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	8 914		(927)		7 987		(974)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	8 914		(927)		7 987		(974)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	20 201	20 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	637	16.2%	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	19 121	19 121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.4%	-
Other	1 080	1 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	637	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	20 201	20 201	5 438	26.9%	1 804	8.9%	7 242	35.8%	637	16.2%	183.1%
Water and Sanitation	18 841	18 841	5 438	28.9%	1 804	9.6%	7 242	38.4%	637	23.3%	183.1%
Electricity	280	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 080	1 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	57 322	57 322	20 610	36.0%	10 500	18.3%	31 110	54.3%	9 988	52.7%	5.1%
Capital Revenue	20 201	20 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	637	16.2%	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	77 523	77 523	20 610	26.6%	10 500	13.5%	31 110	40.1%	10 625	48.0%	(1.2%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	57 322	57 322	11 696	20.4%	11 427	19.9%	23 123	40.3%	10 962	44.0%	4.2%
Capital Expenditure	20 201	20 201	5 438	26.9%	1 804	8.9%	7 242	35.8%	637	16.2%	183.1%
Total Expenditure	77 523	77 523	17 134	22.1%	13 230	17.1%	30 365	39.2%	11 598	40.5%	14.1%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	(2 524)		3 886		(2 524)		3 701		
Receipts	77 523	77 523	33 978	43.8%	15 568	20.1%	49 546	63.9%	12 305	57.4%	26.5%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	40 985	40 985	20 911	51.0%	5 019	12.2%	25 930	63.3%	4 903	80.1%	2.4%
Investments redeemed	-	-	143	-	-	-	143	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	551	-	-	-	551	-	385	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	36 538	36 538	12 374	33.9%	10 549	28.9%	22 923	62.7%	7 016	44.8%	50.3%
Payments	77 523	77 523	27 568	35.6%	21 162	27.3%	48 731	62.9%	17 400	68.5%	21.6%
Salaries, wages and allowances	25 844	25 844	5 470	21.2%	5 723	22.1%	11 194	43.3%	4 968	54.5%	15.2%
Cash and creditor payments	26 229	26 229	6 053	23.1%	5 525	21.1%	11 578	44.1%	5 182	69.8%	6.6%
Capital payments	20 201	20 201	8 132	40.3%	1 804	8.9%	9 936	49.2%	637	-	183.1%
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	1 496	1 496	173	11.6%	179	11.9%	352	23.5%	277	40.1%	(35.4%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	3 754	3 754	7 739	206.2%	7 932	211.3%	15 671	417.5%	6 336	108.5%	25.2%
Closing Cash Balance	0	0	3 886		(1 708)		(1 708)		(1 394)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	7 618	7 618	1 656	21.7%	2 534	33.3%	4 191	55.0%	1 440	48.8%	76.0%
Service charges	7 313	7 313	1 543	21.1%	2 413	33.0%	3 955	54.1%	1 349	48.1%	78.9%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	305	305	114	37.3%	122	39.9%	235	77.1%	91	65.5%	33.3%
Operating Expenditure	7 121	7 121	1 070	15.0%	1 134	15.9%	2 204	30.9%	1 131	50.4%	29.3%
Employee related costs	2 283	2 283	477	20.9%	533	23.3%	1 010	44.2%	382	40.8%	3.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	872	872	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	451	451	45	9.9%	26	5.7%	70	15.6%	108	51.8%	(76.1%)
Bulk purchases	205	205	41	19.8%	49	24.0%	90	43.8%	79	74.8%	(37.9%)
Other expenditure	3 311	3 311	508	15.3%	526	15.9%	1 034	31.2%	561	88.7%	(6.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	497	497	586		1 401		1 987		309		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	13 128	13 128	3 804	29.0%	3 020	23.0%	6 825	52.0%	2 278	47.2%	32.6%
Service charges	12 845	12 845	3 676	28.6%	2 920	22.7%	6 596	51.4%	2 085	46.1%	40.1%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	283	283	129	45.4%	100	35.4%	229	80.8%	193	84.0%	(48.1%)
Operating Expenditure	10 928	10 928	2 631	24.1%	1 920	17.6%	4 551	41.6%	1 713	40.3%	12.0%
Employee related costs	848	848	156	18.4%	170	20.0%	326	38.4%	161	41.8%	5.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	654	654	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	570	570	93	16.4%	75	13.2%	169	29.6%	26	8.9%	187.3%
Bulk purchases	8 031	8 031	2 318	28.9%	1 573	19.6%	3 891	48.5%	1 445	46.8%	8.9%
Other expenditure	826	826	64	7.7%	101	12.2%	165	20.0%	81	13.5%	24.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 200	2 200	1 173		1 101		2 274		564		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	5 213	5 213	1 214	23.3%	1 203	23.1%	2 417	46.4%	953	55.5%	26.2%
Service charges	4 630	4 630	1 157	25.0%	1 149	24.8%	2 306	49.8%	902	55.6%	27.3%
Transfers and subsidies	442	442	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	141	141	57	40.6%	55	38.8%	112	79.4%	51	54.7%	6.7%
Operating Expenditure	3 536	3 536	540	15.3%	577	16.3%	1 116	31.6%	442	39.0%	30.5%
Employee related costs	1 965	1 965	461	23.4%	465	23.7%	926	47.1%	304	58.4%	53.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	694	694	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	107	107	4	4.0%	24	22.5%	28	26.6%	9	4.8%	159.8%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	769	769	75	9.7%	87	11.4%	162	21.1%	129	37.8%	(32.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 677	1 677	674		627		1 301		512		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	3 908	3 908	988	25.3%	986	25.2%	1 974	50.5%	898	39.1%	9.8%
Service charges	3 756	3 756	948	25.2%	946	25.2%	1 894	50.4%	859	38.7%	10.1%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	152	152	40	26.3%	40	26.3%	80	52.7%	39	52.7%	2.9%
Operating Expenditure	3 875	3 875	441	11.4%	524	13.5%	965	24.9%	273	11.9%	91.8%
Employee related costs	3 140	3 140	419	13.3%	472	15.0%	891	28.4%	244	18.2%	93.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	458	458	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	56	56	3	5.9%	16	29.0%	19	34.9%	8	6.6%	101.8%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	222	222	19	8.4%	36	16.4%	55	24.8%	21	13.3%	69.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	33	33	547		462		1 009		625		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	312	1.6%	1 195	6.3%	454	2.4%	17 080	89.7%	19 042	35.4%	-	-
Electricity	903	28.6%	332	10.5%	154	4.9%	1 764	55.9%	3 154	5.9%	-	-
Property Rates	111	2.3%	50	1.0%	41	0.8%	4 705	95.9%	4 907	9.3%	-	-
Sanitation	312	3.9%	237	2.9%	166	2.1%	7 332	91.1%	8 047	15.0%	-	-
Refuse Removal	54	4%	177	1.3%	159	1.2%	12 802	97.0%	13 193	24.5%	-	-
Other	67	1.2%	77	1.4%	74	1.4%	5 248	96.0%	5 466	10.2%	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 760	3.3%	2 068	3.8%	1 049	1.9%	48 932	90.9%	53 809	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 760	3.3%	2 068	3.8%	1 049	1.9%	48 932	90.9%	53 809	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 760	3.3%	2 068	3.8%	1 049	1.9%	48 932	90.9%	53 809	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	218	100.0%	-	-	-	-	218	40.7%
Other	-	-	317	100.0%	-	-	-	-	317	59.3%
Total	-	-	534	100.0%	-	-	-	-	534	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	A C Mpela	051 753 0777
Financial Manager	D T Visagie	051 753 0777

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Northern Cape: Emthanjeni(NC073)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	130 179	130 179	34 436	26.5%	26 166	20.1%	60 601	46.6%	21 498	47.6%	21.7%
Property rates	13 580	13 580	4 624	34.0%	2 077	15.3%	6 701	49.3%	2 078	62.3%	-
Service charges	57 816	57 816	12 363	21.4%	13 264	22.9%	25 627	44.3%	10 033	42.4%	32.2%
Other own revenue	58 783	58 783	17 449	29.7%	10 825	18.4%	28 274	48.1%	9 388	50.3%	15.3%
Operating Expenditure	143 747	143 747	26 245	18.3%	24 141	16.8%	50 386	35.1%	18 688	37.6%	29.2%
Employee related costs	41 278	41 278	9 783	23.7%	10 425	25.3%	20 208	49.0%	9 168	48.0%	13.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	8 196	8 196	-	-	90	1.1%	90	1.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	7 584	7 584	1 471	19.5%	1 880	24.8%	3 356	44.3%	663	30.3%	183.6%
Bulk purchases	22 336	22 336	7 289	32.6%	3 920	17.5%	11 209	50.2%	3 209	51.4%	22.1%
Other expenditure	64 353	64 353	7 697	12.0%	7 826	12.2%	15 523	24.1%	5 648	27.4%	38.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(13 568)	(13 568)	8 190		2 025		10 215		2 810		
Capital transfers and other adjustments											
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(13 568)	(13 568)	8 190		2 025		10 215		2 810		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 318	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 318	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	28 100	28 100	3 776	13.4%	4 992	17.8%	8 768	31.2%	1 318	-	278.7%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	28 100	28 100	3 776	13.4%	4 992	17.8%	8 768	31.2%	1 318	-	278.7%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	130 179	130 179	34 436	26.5%	26 166	20.1%	60 601	46.6%	21 498	47.6%	21.7%
Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 318	-	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	130 179	130 179	34 436	26.5%	26 166	20.1%	60 601	46.6%	22 816	49.1%	14.7%
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	143 747	143 747	26 245	18.3%	24 141	16.8%	50 386	35.1%	18 688	37.6%	29.2%
Capital Expenditure	28 100	28 100	3 776	13.4%	4 992	17.8%	8 768	31.2%	1 318	-	278.7%
Total Expenditure	171 848	171 848	30 022	17.5%	29 133	17.0%	59 154	34.4%	20 006	39.1%	45.6%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance		1 867	5 124		13 405		5 124		5 797		
Receipts	130 216	130 216	34 436	26.4%	26 166	20.1%	60 602	46.5%	21 476	55.7%	21.8%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	36 523	36 523	14 412	39.5%	7 610	20.8%	22 022	60.3%	7 210	66.7%	5.5%
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	93 693	93 693	20 024	21.4%	18 556	19.8%	38 580	41.2%	14 266	51.8%	30.1%
Payments	95 175	95 175	26 155	27.5%	24 140	25.4%	50 296	52.8%	18 688	47.7%	29.2%
Salaries, wages and allowances	41 278	41 278	9 065	22.0%	9 707	23.5%	18 772	45.5%	8 595	53.1%	12.9%
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital payments	13 363	13 363	3 776	28.3%	4 992	37.4%	8 768	65.6%	1 646	19.5%	203.3%
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	40 533	40 533	13 314	32.8%	9 442	23.3%	22 755	56.1%	8 448	-	11.8%
Closing Cash Balance	36 909	36 909	13 405		15 430		15 430		8 584		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	16 224	16 224	2 188	13.5%	3 360	20.7%	5 548	34.2%	2 690	38.2%	24.9%
Service charges	13 042	13 042	2 137	16.4%	3 307	25.4%	5 444	41.7%	2 570	45.4%	28.7%
Transfers and subsidies	2 978	2 978	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	204	204	51	24.8%	53	26.0%	104	50.9%	120	115.0%	(55.6%)
Operating Expenditure	9 451	9 451	1 166	12.3%	994	10.5%	2 160	22.9%	1 250	32.4%	(20.5%)
Employee related costs	1 072	1 072	255	23.8%	274	25.5%	528	49.3%	233	49.0%	17.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 542	1 542	-	-	8	5%	8	5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	425	425	157	36.9%	84	19.9%	241	56.7%	86	41.6%	(1.5%)
Bulk purchases	536	536	172	32.1%	205	38.2%	377	70.3%	206	64.5%	(4%)
Other expenditure	5 876	5 876	582	9.9%	423	7.2%	1 005	17.1%	726	29.7%	(41.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 773	6 773	1 022		2 366		3 389		1 440		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	43 653	43 653	8 612	19.7%	8 488	19.4%	17 101	39.2%	5 641	38.7%	50.5%
Service charges	28 720	28 720	6 271	21.8%	6 041	21.0%	12 312	42.9%	3 836	36.7%	57.5%
Transfers and subsidies	2 700	2 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	598	30.5%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	12 233	12 233	2 342	19.1%	2 447	20.0%	4 789	39.1%	1 208	48.9%	102.6%
Operating Expenditure	37 654	37 654	9 004	23.9%	5 218	13.9%	14 222	37.8%	3 979	39.6%	31.1%
Employee related costs	3 024	3 024	664	22.0%	674	22.3%	1 339	44.3%	561	41.3%	20.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	3 167	3 167	-	-	67	2.1%	67	2.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	1 025	1 025	292	28.5%	353	34.4%	645	62.9%	83	30.2%	325.6%
Bulk purchases	21 800	21 800	7 116	32.6%	3 715	17.0%	10 831	49.7%	3 003	51.0%	23.7%
Other expenditure	8 638	8 638	931	10.8%	409	4.7%	1 340	15.5%	331	20.1%	23.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 999	5 999	(392)		3 270		2 878		1 663		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	22 445	22 445	4 972	22.2%	2 484	11.1%	7 457	33.2%	3 514	34.0%	(29.3%)
Service charges	9 989	9 989	2 441	24.4%	2 448	24.5%	4 889	48.9%	2 239	50.2%	9.3%
Transfers and subsidies	12 279	12 279	2 500	20.4%	-	-	2 500	20.4%	1 160	13.3%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	176	176	31	17.6%	37	20.7%	68	38.3%	115	236.4%	(68.3%)
Operating Expenditure	18 928	18 928	1 952	10.3%	3 584	18.9%	5 536	29.2%	1 395	21.6%	156.8%
Employee related costs	1 959	1 959	459	23.4%	502	25.6%	961	49.0%	462	45.2%	8.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 785	1 785	-	-	3	2%	3	2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	355	355	82	23.0%	54	15.2%	135	38.2%	22	8.1%	142.2%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	14 829	14 829	1 412	9.5%	3 025	20.4%	4 437	29.9%	911	18.9%	231.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 517	3 517	3 020		(1 099)		1 921		2 119		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	9 730	9 730	1 468	15.1%	1 440	14.8%	2 908	29.9%	1 417	34.8%	1.6%
Service charges	6 024	6 024	1 461	24.3%	1 429	23.7%	2 890	48.0%	1 349	48.2%	6.0%
Transfers and subsidies	3 545	3 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	160	160	7	4.7%	10	6.4%	18	11.0%	68	74.9%	(85.0%)
Operating Expenditure	9 945	9 945	2 368	23.8%	1 793	18.0%	4 161	41.8%	1 577	45.8%	13.7%
Employee related costs	3 454	3 454	943	27.3%	1 052	30.5%	1 995	57.7%	850	53.6%	23.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 216	1 216	-	-	6	.5%	6	.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	542	542	127	23.3%	196	36.1%	323	59.5%	185	70.6%	5.7%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4 732	4 732	1 299	27.5%	539	11.4%	1 838	38.8%	542	38.5%	(5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(215)	(215)	(900)		(353)		(1 253)		(160)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	1 116	10.3%	714	6.6%	9 030	83.1%	10 861	35.9%	1 015	9.3%
Electricity	-	-	1 763	22.3%	787	10.0%	5 337	67.7%	7 887	26.1%	713	9.0%
Property Rates	-	-	497	16.2%	186	6.0%	2 396	77.8%	3 080	10.2%	372	12.1%
Sanitation	-	-	717	13.4%	450	8.4%	4 179	78.2%	5 347	17.7%	213	4.0%
Refuse Removal	-	-	383	19.4%	225	11.4%	1 366	69.2%	1 974	6.5%	95	4.8%
Other	-	-	43	4.0%	18	1.7%	1 032	94.3%	1 094	3.6%	7	.6%
Total By Income Source	-	-	4 520	14.9%	2 381	7.9%	23 341	77.2%	30 243	100.0%	2 414	8.0%
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	255	10.0%	175	6.9%	2 114	83.1%	2 544	8.4%	45	1.8%
Business	-	-	1 098	27.2%	422	10.5%	2 512	62.3%	4 032	13.3%	357	8.9%
Households	-	-	3 160	13.4%	1 779	7.5%	18 642	79.1%	23 581	78.0%	1 982	8.4%
Other	-	-	7	.7%	5	.5%	73	86.4%	85	.3%	30	35.7%
Total By Customer Group	-	-	4 520	14.9%	2 381	7.9%	23 341	77.2%	30 243	100.0%	2 414	8.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 803	99.8%	4	.2%	-	-	-	-	1 807	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 803	99.8%	4	.2%	-	-	-	-	1 807	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr I Visser	053 632 9100
Financial Manager	F Manuel	053 632 9100

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. No Sourced of Funding figures submitted for Capital budget and actuals.

Northern Cape: Kareeberg(NC074)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	45 486	45 486	10 557	23.2%	5 758	12.7%	16 316	35.9%	4 032	36.8%	42.8%
Property rates	9 637	9 637	3 929	40.8%	75	.8%	4 004	41.6%	(86)	103.8%	(187.7%)
Service charges	11 895	11 895	3 069	25.8%	2 833	23.8%	5 903	49.6%	2 554	49.9%	10.9%
Other own revenue	23 954	23 954	3 559	14.9%	2 850	11.9%	6 408	26.8%	1 564	28.6%	62.2%
Operating Expenditure	41 887	41 887	7 260	17.3%	6 808	16.3%	14 068	33.6%	4 873	32.3%	39.7%
Employee related costs	10 709	10 709	2 275	21.2%	2 547	23.8%	4 822	45.0%	2 269	47.2%	12.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	96	13.2%	122	16.7%	218	29.9%	280	52.5%	(56.4%)
Repairs and maintenance	730	730	1 138	29.8%	730	19.1%	1 868	49.0%	584	53.1%	24.9%
Bulk purchases	26 633	26 633	3 750	14.1%	3 410	12.8%	7 160	26.9%	1 740	27.1%	95.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 598	3 598	3 297		(1 050)		2 248		(841)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	3 598	3 598	3 297		(1 050)		2 248		(841)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	6 622	6 622	1 690	25.5%	1 260	19.0%	2 950	44.6%	913	5.8%	38.1%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	6 622	6 622	1 689	25.5%	1 260	19.0%	2 950	44.5%	897	4.1%	40.5%
Other	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	16	132.1%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	6 622	6 622	1 690	25.5%	1 260	19.0%	2 950	44.6%	913	5.8%	38.1%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	568	-	210	-	778	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	1 622	1 622	863	53.2%	494	30.4%	1 356	83.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	5 000	5 000	260	5.2%	557	11.1%	816	16.3%	913	127.7%	(39.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	45 486	45 486	10 557	23.2%	5 758	12.7%	16 316	35.9%	4 032	36.8%	42.8%
Capital Revenue	6 622	6 622	1 690	25.5%	1 260	19.0%	2 950	44.6%	913	5.8%	38.1%
Total Revenue	52 108	52 108	12 247	23.5%	7 019	13.5%	19 266	37.0%	4 945	27.5%	41.9%
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	41 887	41 887	7 260	17.3%	6 808	16.3%	14 068	33.6%	4 873	32.3%	39.7%
Capital Expenditure	6 622	6 622	1 690	25.5%	1 260	19.0%	2 950	44.6%	913	5.8%	38.1%
Total Expenditure	48 509	48 509	8 950	18.4%	8 069	16.6%	17 019	35.1%	5 786	24.4%	39.5%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	394	-	(277)	-	394	-	(43)	-	(18.0%)
Receipts	62 229	62 229	17 795	28.6%	15 673	25.2%	33 468	53.8%	19 109	52.4%	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	15 401	15 401	5 351	34.7%	2 374	15.4%	7 725	50.2%	1 735	51.9%	36.8%
Investments redeemed	3 780	3 780	988	26.1%	2 524	66.8%	3 511	92.9%	750	50.7%	236.5%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	713	713	287	40.2%	215	30.1%	501	70.3%	283	41.4%	(24.3%)
Other receipts	42 334	42 334	11 169	26.4%	10 561	24.9%	21 730	51.3%	16 341	52.8%	(35.4%)
Payments	63 546	63 546	18 467	29.1%	15 141	23.8%	33 608	52.9%	18 784	48.7%	(19.4%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	9 429	9 429	2 107	22.3%	2 547	27.0%	4 653	49.4%	2 072	49.5%	22.9%
Cash and creditor payments	28 319	28 319	6 439	22.7%	6 956	24.6%	13 395	47.3%	3 898	52.7%	78.5%
Capital payments	5 974	5 974	1 690	28.3%	393	6.6%	2 083	34.9%	913	22.4%	(56.9%)
Investments made	5 294	5 294	2 400	45.3%	1 774	33.5%	4 174	78.8%	-	32.9%	(100.0%)
External loans repaid	79	79	-	-	79	100.0%	79	100.0%	85	50.0%	(6.9%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	117	117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	14 335	14 335	5 831	40.7%	3 393	23.7%	9 224	64.3%	11 817	51.1%	(71.3%)
Closing Cash Balance	(1 317)	(1 317)	(277)		255		255		282		

Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	3 206	3 206	707	22.1%	750	23.4%	1 456	45.4%	688	42.5%	9.0%
Service charges	2 879	2 879	707	24.6%	749	26.0%	1 456	50.6%	688	47.6%	9.0%
Transfers and subsidies	326	326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1	1	0	14.2%	0	7.9%	0	22.1%	0	-	(37.5%)
Operating Expenditure	695	695	115	16.6%	130	18.7%	246	35.4%	111	43.3%	17.7%
Employee related costs	232	232	57	24.7%	65	28.2%	123	52.9%	46	47.6%	40.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	70	70	21	29.6%	6	8.9%	27	38.5%	13	25.6%	(53.6%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	393	393	37	9.5%	59	14.9%	96	24.4%	51	45.1%	15.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 511	2 511	591		619		1 211		577		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	5 011	5 011	1 271	25.4%	1 010	20.2%	2 281	45.5%	911	47.6%	10.8%
Service charges	4 684	4 684	1 271	27.1%	1 010	21.6%	2 281	48.7%	911	51.8%	10.8%
Transfers and subsidies	326	326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1	1	0	18.6%	0	8.6%	0	27.1%	0	.1%	(50.0%)
Operating Expenditure	4 263	4 263	1 221	28.6%	832	19.5%	2 053	48.2%	697	53.2%	19.4%
Employee related costs	215	215	51	23.9%	62	28.7%	113	52.6%	50	48.1%	22.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	85	85	5	6.5%	23	26.5%	28	32.9%	43	62.7%	(48.0%)
Bulk purchases	3 816	3 816	1 138	29.8%	730	19.1%	1 868	49.0%	584	53.1%	24.9%
Other expenditure	147	147	26	17.4%	18	12.2%	44	29.6%	19	57.4%	(6.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	748	748	50		178		228		215		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	2 190	2 190	475	21.7%	458	20.9%	933	42.6%	955	95.7%	(52.0%)
Service charges	1 863	1 863	475	25.5%	458	24.6%	933	50.1%	955	114.5%	(52.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	326	326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	.2%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	2 045	2 045	552	27.0%	655	32.0%	1 207	59.0%	650	39.1%	7%
Employee related costs	794	794	480	60.5%	574	72.3%	1 053	132.7%	547	45.5%	4.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	236	236	11	4.6%	24	10.3%	35	14.9%	39	44.3%	(37.4%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 015	1 015	62	6.1%	57	5.6%	119	11.7%	64	22.0%	(11.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	145	145	(77)		(196)		(274)		305		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	2 469	2 469	617	25.0%	616	24.9%	1 233	49.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	2 469	2 469	617	25.0%	616	24.9%	1 232	49.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1	1	0	22.4%	0	27.9%	0	50.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	2 138	2 138	49	2.3%	42	1.9%	91	4.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	1 859	1 859	23	1.3%	28	1.5%	52	2.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	9	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	271	271	26	9.6%	13	4.9%	39	14.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	332	332	567		574		1 142		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	353	20.9%	133	7.8%	116	6.9%	1 091	64.4%	1 693	25.2%	-	-
Electricity	314	19.5%	125	7.7%	144	8.9%	1 033	63.9%	1 616	24.1%	-	-
Property Rates	23	.8%	21	.8%	21	.8%	2 687	97.6%	2 752	41.0%	-	-
Sanitation	151	11.3%	96	7.2%	94	7.0%	999	74.6%	1 340	20.0%	-	-
Refuse Removal	205	15.8%	115	8.9%	110	8.5%	871	66.9%	1 302	19.4%	-	-
Other	(1 995)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 995)	(29.7%)	-	-
Total By Income Source	(948)	(14.1%)	490	7.3%	486	7.2%	6 680	99.6%	6 707	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	47	14.0%	45	13.3%	47	13.9%	197	58.8%	335	5.0%	-	-
Business	125	41.7%	19	6.5%	14	4.7%	142	47.2%	301	4.5%	-	-
Households	(1 131)	(18.7%)	424	7.0%	419	6.9%	6 337	104.8%	6 048	90.2%	-	-
Other	10	45.6%	2	8.9%	6	24.7%	5	20.8%	23	3%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(948)	(14.1%)	490	7.3%	486	7.2%	6 680	99.6%	6 707	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	278	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	278	3.6%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	103	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	103	1.3%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	120	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	1.5%
Loan repayments	79	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	79	1.0%
Trade Creditors	1 816	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 816	23.3%
Auditor-General	487	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	487	6.2%
Other	4 915	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 915	63.0%
Total	7 797	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 797	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Z E Dingle	053 382 3012
Financial Manager	P B Rossouw	053 382 3012

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted operating budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.

Northern Cape: Renosterberg(NC075)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	24 777	24 777	14 312	57.8%	3 597	14.5%	17 909	72.3%	5 388	-	(33.2%)
Property rates	2 287	2 287	29	1.3%	252	11.0%	282	12.3%	839	-	(69.9%)
Service charges	8 850	8 850	1 829	20.7%	1 048	11.8%	2 878	32.5%	420	-	149.4%
Other own revenue	13 640	13 640	12 454	91.3%	2 296	16.8%	14 750	108.1%	4 128	-	(44.4%)
Operating Expenditure	24 758	24 758	3 971	16.0%	5 295	21.4%	9 266	37.4%	9 427	-	(43.8%)
Employee related costs	13 024	13 024	2 346	18.0%	2 909	22.3%	5 255	40.3%	2 751	-	5.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	1 655	1 655	215	14.7%	170	10.3%	413	25.0%	346	-	(50.9%)
Bulk purchases	4 089	4 089	715	17.5%	993	24.3%	1 709	41.8%	2 055	-	(51.7%)
Other expenditure	5 990	5 990	667	11.1%	1 223	20.4%	1 889	31.5%	4 274	-	(71.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	19	19	10 341		(1 698)		8 643		(4 039)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	19	19	10 341		(1 698)		8 643		(4 039)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	13 652	13 652	7 250	53.1%	801	5.9%	8 051	59.0%	5 547	142.5%	(85.6%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	13 652	13 652	7 250	53.1%	801	5.9%	8 051	59.0%	5 547	142.5%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 547	142.5%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	13 652	13 652	6 933	50.8%	1 475	10.8%	8 408	61.6%	5 547	142.5%	(73.4%)
Water and Sanitation	7 000	7 000	6 724	96.1%	1 146	16.4%	7 870	112.4%	201	76.2%	468.9%
Electricity	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	3 200	3 200	209	6.5%	329	10.3%	539	16.8%	5 346	147.3%	(93.8%)
Other	3 252	3 252	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	24 777	24 777	14 312	57.8%	3 597	14.5%	17 909	72.3%	5 388	-	(33.2%)
Capital Revenue	13 652	13 652	7 250	53.1%	801	5.9%	8 051	59.0%	5 547	142.5%	(85.6%)
Total Revenue	38 429	38 429	21 562	56.1%	4 398	11.4%	25 960	67.6%	10 935	572.8%	(59.8%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	24 758	24 758	3 971	16.0%	5 295	21.4%	9 266	37.4%	9 427	-	(43.8%)
Capital Expenditure	13 652	13 652	6 933	50.8%	1 475	10.8%	8 408	61.6%	5 547	142.5%	(73.4%)
Total Expenditure	38 410	38 410	10 904	28.4%	6 770	17.6%	17 674	46.0%	14 974	399.2%	(54.8%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	(24)	-	1 000	-	(24)	-	174	-	-
Receipts	38 429	38 429	18 302	47.6%	9 022	23.5%	27 324	71.1%	10 757	98.0%	(16.1%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	23 912	23 912	14 273	59.7%	2 829	11.8%	17 102	71.5%	2 565	73.4%	10.3%
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	1 764	-	1 764	-	5 277	-	(66.6%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	1 695	-	309	-	2 003	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	14 517	14 517	2 334	16.1%	4 121	28.4%	6 455	44.5%	2 916	39.5%	41.3%
Payments	38 410	38 410	17 278	45.0%	8 260	21.5%	25 537	66.5%	9 130	102.7%	(9.5%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	13 024	13 024	2 897	22.2%	3 124	24.0%	6 020	46.2%	1 369	36.4%	128.1%
Cash and creditor payments	11 734	11 734	2 958	25.2%	2 860	24.4%	5 818	49.6%	2 946	-	(2.9%)
Capital payments	13 652	13 652	6 823	50.0%	1 475	10.8%	8 298	60.8%	2 360	136.0%	(37.5%)
Investments made	-	-	4 600	-	801	-	5 401	-	1 672	-	(52.1%)
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	776	-	(100.0%)
Other payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	0.1%	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	19	19	1 000		1 763		1 763		1 802		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	2 567	2 567	1 034	40.3%	529	20.6%	1 562	60.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	2 417	2 417	1 034	42.8%	529	21.9%	1 562	64.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	2 120	2 120	306	14.4%	370	17.4%	676	31.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	848	848	109	12.9%	263	31.0%	372	43.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	250	250	128	51.2%	44	17.6%	172	68.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	707	707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	315	315	69	21.9%	63	19.9%	132	41.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	448	448	727		159		887		-		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	5 510	5 510	710	12.9%	348	6.3%	1 057	19.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	5 243	5 243	710	13.5%	346	6.6%	1 055	20.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	267	267	0	-	2	.7%	2	.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	3 675	3 675	761	20.7%	1 104	30.0%	1 865	50.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	250	250	22	8.8%	14	5.6%	36	14.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	3 382	3 382	715	21.1%	993	29.4%	1 709	50.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	43	43	24	55.3%	97	224.6%	120	279.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 835	1 835	(51)		(756)		(808)		-	-	

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	753	753	57	7.6%	98	13.1%	155	20.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	703	703	57	8.1%	98	14.0%	155	22.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	757	757	187	24.7%	228	30.1%	415	54.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	657	657	187	28.5%	228	34.6%	415	63.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4)	(4)	(130)		(129)		(259)		-	-	

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	516	516	29	5.7%	76	14.7%	105	20.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	486	486	29	6.0%	76	15.6%	105	21.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 336	1 336	303	22.6%	403	30.2%	706	52.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	1 195	1 195	274	22.9%	327	27.3%	600	50.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	50	50	18	35.2%	49	97.6%	66	132.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	92	92	11	12.4%	28	30.3%	39	42.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(820)	(820)	(273)		(328)		(601)		-	-	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	153	23.4%	97	14.8%	78	11.8%	327	50.0%	655	3.0%	-	-
Electricity	374	24.7%	259	17.1%	611	40.4%	268	17.8%	1 511	7.0%	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	110	11.5%	98	10.3%	49	7.2%	681	71.0%	959	4.5%	-	-
Refuse Removal	65	9.9%	55	8.4%	39	5.9%	500	75.9%	659	3.1%	-	-
Other	101	6%	817	4.6%	5 495	31.0%	11 331	63.9%	17 743	82.4%	-	-
Total By Income Source	803	3.7%	1 326	6.2%	6 291	29.2%	13 107	60.9%	21 527	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	42	4.7%	186	21.0%	43	4.9%	615	69.4%	886	4.1%	-	-
Business	91	9.8%	119	12.8%	39	4.2%	677	73.2%	926	4.3%	-	-
Households	603	4.9%	930	7.5%	6 102	49.4%	4 721	38.2%	12 356	57.4%	-	-
Other	67	9%	92	1.2%	107	1.5%	7 094	96.4%	7 359	34.2%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	803	3.7%	1 326	6.2%	6 291	29.2%	13 107	60.9%	21 527	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	189	100.0%	189	81.5%
Other	31	72.9%	12	27.1%	-	-	-	-	43	18.5%
Total	31	13.5%	12	5.0%	-	-	189	81.5%	232	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M Mthubu	053 663 0041
Financial Manager	N Mvandaba	053 661 0041

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Northern Cape: Thembelihle(NC076)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	30 919	30 919	22 234	71.9%	6 255	20.2%	28 489	92.1%	7 874	-	(20.6%)
Property rates	6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	11 365	11 365	9 737	85.7%	2 421	21.3%	12 159	107.0%	3 084	-	(21.5%)
Other own revenue	13 555	13 555	12 496	92.2%	3 834	28.3%	16 330	120.5%	4 789	-	(19.9%)
Operating Expenditure	27 294	27 294	8 516	31.2%	6 031	22.1%	14 547	53.3%	6 481	-	(6.9%)
Employee related costs	12 800	12 800	3 763	29.4%	2 915	22.8%	6 677	52.2%	3 515	-	(17.1%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	3 200	3 200	1 161	36.3%	790	24.7%	1 951	61.0%	511	-	54.6%
Bulk purchases	4 562	4 562	2 058	45.1%	1 377	30.2%	3 435	75.3%	991	-	39.0%
Other expenditure	6 732	6 732	1 534	22.8%	950	14.1%	2 484	36.9%	1 464	-	(35.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 625	3 625	13 718		224		13 942		1 393		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	13	-	13	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	3 625	3 625	13 718		237		13 955		1 393		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	12 201	12 201	1 310	10.7%	1 530	12.5%	2 840	23.3%	1 830	-	(16.4%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 337	-	(100.0%)
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	8 426	8 426	1 300	15.4%	1 430	17.0%	2 730	32.4%	493	-	189.9%
Other	3 775	3 775	10	0.3%	100	2.6%	110	2.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	12 201	12 201	1 830	15.0%	4 014	32.9%	5 844	47.9%	4 992	-	(19.6%)
Water and Sanitation	805	805	-	-	-	-	-	-	557	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	415	415	74	17.7%	118	28.4%	192	46.2%	1 197	-	(90.1%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	350	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	(100.0%)
Other	10 631	10 631	1 757	16.5%	3 896	36.6%	5 653	53.2%	3 235	-	20.4%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	30 919	30 919	22 234	71.9%	6 255	20.2%	28 489	92.1%	7 874	-	(20.6%)
Capital Revenue	12 201	12 201	1 310	10.7%	1 530	12.5%	2 840	23.3%	1 830	-	(16.4%)
Total Revenue	43 121	43 121	23 544	54.6%	7 785	18.1%	31 329	72.7%	9 704	-	(19.8%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	27 294	27 294	8 516	31.2%	6 031	22.1%	14 547	53.3%	6 481	-	(6.9%)
Capital Expenditure	12 201	12 201	1 830	15.0%	4 014	32.9%	5 844	47.9%	4 992	-	(19.6%)
Total Expenditure	39 495	39 495	10 346	26.2%	10 045	25.4%	20 391	51.6%	11 473	-	(12.4%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	(801)	-	54	-	(801)	-	14	-	11.2%
Receipts	39 495	39 495	10 546	26.7%	8 906	22.5%	19 451	49.2%	8 007	-	11.2%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	506	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	17 484	17 484	7 140	40.8%	4 374	25.0%	11 514	65.9%	2 350	-	86.1%
Investments redeemed	-	-	500	-	1 800	-	2 300	-	1 677	-	7.3%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	507	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	22 011	22 011	2 906	13.2%	2 732	12.4%	5 637	25.6%	2 966	-	(7.9%)
Payments	39 495	39 495	9 691	24.5%	11 374	28.8%	21 064	53.3%	10 895	-	4.4%
Salaries, wages and allowances	15 093	15 093	2 348	15.6%	2 652	17.6%	5 001	33.1%	2 689	-	(1.4%)
Cash and creditor payments	3 342	3 342	1 861	55.7%	2 122	63.5%	3 983	119.2%	1 138	-	86.5%
Capital payments	12 201	12 201	1 665	13.6%	4 833	39.6%	6 498	53.3%	3 647	-	32.5%
Investments made	-	-	2 300	-	-	-	2 300	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	519	519	166	32.0%	167	32.1%	333	64.1%	146	-	14.2%
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	8 340	8 340	1 351	16.2%	1 599	19.2%	2 951	35.4%	3 276	-	(51.2%)
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	54		(2 414)		(2 414)		(2 873)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	1 998	1 998	658	32.9%	495	24.8%	1 153	57.7%	2 378	-	(79.2%)
Service charges	1 926	1 926	657	34.1%	493	25.6%	1 149	59.7%	1 851	-	(73.4%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	72	72	1	1.9%	3	3.6%	4	5.5%	527	-	(99.5%)
Operating Expenditure	2 172	2 172	879	40.5%	555	25.5%	1 433	66.0%	1 481	-	(62.6%)
Employee related costs	915	915	278	30.4%	204	22.3%	482	52.7%	453	-	(55.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	793	793	383	48.3%	303	38.2%	686	86.5%	162	-	86.7%
Bulk purchases	124	124	145	116.5%	-	-	145	116.5%	753	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	339	339	73	21.4%	48	14.2%	121	35.5%	114	-	(57.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(174)	(174)	(221)		(59)		(280)		896		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	6 972	6 972	2 487	35.7%	1 241	17.8%	3 728	53.5%	443	-	180.1%
Service charges	6 834	6 834	2 433	35.6%	1 215	17.8%	3 648	53.4%	435	-	179.4%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	138	138	54	39.2%	26	18.9%	80	58.1%	8	-	215.9%
Operating Expenditure	5 476	5 476	2 194	40.1%	1 624	29.7%	3 817	69.7%	307	-	428.7%
Employee related costs	361	361	133	36.8%	94	26.0%	227	62.8%	56	-	69.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	472	472	116	24.6%	122	25.8%	238	50.4%	7	-	1 751.7%
Bulk purchases	4 422	4 422	1 911	43.2%	1 375	31.1%	3 285	74.3%	235	-	484.3%
Other expenditure	222	222	34	15.4%	33	15.1%	68	30.5%	10	-	244.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 496	1 496	294		(383)		(89)		136		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	1 678	1 678	734	43.7%	416	24.8%	1 150	68.6%	512	-	(18.7%)
Service charges	1 674	1 674	733	43.8%	416	24.8%	1 149	68.6%	511	-	(18.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	4	4	1	19.1%	1	17.3%	2	36.4%	1	-	(9.6%)
Operating Expenditure	1 040	1 040	654	62.9%	313	30.1%	967	92.9%	380	-	(17.8%)
Employee related costs	587	587	285	48.6%	214	36.5%	499	85.1%	248	-	(13.7%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	197	197	205	103.9%	53	26.8%	258	130.7%	18	-	191.7%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	256	256	164	63.9%	46	17.9%	209	81.8%	115	-	(59.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	638	638	80		104		184		132		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	1 594	1 594	645	40.5%	508	31.9%	1 153	72.3%	564	-	(10.0%)
Service charges	931	931	393	42.2%	233	25.0%	626	67.3%	287	-	(18.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	663	663	252	38.0%	275	41.4%	527	79.5%	278	-	(1.1%)
Operating Expenditure	829	829	249	30.0%	134	16.2%	383	46.2%	150	-	(10.5%)
Employee related costs	566	566	145	25.6%	100	17.6%	244	43.2%	123	-	(19.1%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	191	191	81	42.5%	21	10.8%	102	53.3%	9	-	124.0%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	72	72	23	32.0%	14	19.5%	37	51.5%	18	-	(20.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	765	765	396		374		770		414		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	168	3.0%	119	2.1%	109	2.0%	5 180	92.9%	5 576	25.5%	-	-
Electricity	493	20.2%	200	8.2%	75	3.1%	1 673	68.5%	2 441	11.1%	-	-
Property Rates	79	2.2%	50	1.4%	49	1.4%	3 427	95.0%	3 605	16.5%	-	-
Sanitation	150	2.8%	111	2.1%	104	1.9%	5 033	93.2%	5 398	24.6%	-	-
Refuse Removal	83	2.8%	62	2.1%	59	2.0%	2 768	93.2%	2 971	13.6%	-	-
Other	41	2.2%	28	1.4%	24	1.3%	1 822	95.1%	1 915	8.7%	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 015	4.6%	570	2.6%	420	1.9%	19 903	90.9%	21 907	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	0	7.8%	-	-	-	-	4	92.2%	4	-	-	-
Business	366	16.3%	155	6.9%	65	2.9%	1 662	73.9%	2 248	10.3%	-	-
Households	648	3.3%	413	2.1%	355	1.8%	18 232	92.8%	19 648	89.7%	-	-
Other	1	8.8%	1	9.1%	0	2.3%	6	79.8%	7	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 015	4.6%	570	2.6%	420	1.9%	19 903	90.9%	21 907	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	165	42.6%	222	57.4%	387	9.2%
Trade Creditors	360	16.9%	224	10.5%	297	13.9%	1 250	58.6%	2 131	50.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	428	25.7%	135	8.1%	1 105	66.2%	1 668	39.8%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	360	8.6%	652	15.6%	597	14.3%	2 577	61.6%	4 186	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mf Z Monakali	053 203 0005
Financial Manager	G Nieuwenhuizen	053 203 0005

Source: Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted operating budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.

Northern Cape: Siyathemba(NC077)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	41 344	41 344	17 296	41.8%	8 046	19.5%	25 342	61.3%	7 086	52.4%	13.5%
Property rates	5 329	5 329	4 812	90.3%	87	1.6%	4 899	91.9%	(28)	86.0%	(410.3%)
Service charges	16 985	16 985	4 449	26.2%	4 614	27.2%	9 063	53.4%	3 973	49.3%	16.1%
Other own revenue	19 030	19 030	8 035	42.2%	3 345	17.6%	11 380	59.8%	3 140	43.9%	6.5%
Operating Expenditure	41 344	41 344	8 501	20.6%	10 043	24.3%	18 545	44.9%	7 520	38.6%	33.6%
Employee related costs	17 852	17 852	4 344	24.3%	4 377	24.5%	8 721	48.9%	3 630	44.1%	20.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	2 409	2 409	385	16.0%	659	27.3%	1 044	43.3%	585	38.9%	12.5%
Bulk purchases	4 680	4 680	1 107	23.6%	1 105	23.6%	2 212	47.3%	1 277	50.6%	(13.5%)
Other expenditure	16 403	16 403	2 665	16.2%	3 902	23.8%	6 568	40.0%	2 027	27.6%	92.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(0)	(0)	8 795		(1 997)		6 797		(434)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(0)	(0)	8 795		(1 997)		6 797		(434)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	13 769	13 769	2 650	19.2%	2 815	20.4%	5 464	39.7%	630	4 335.1%	346.8%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	13 769	13 769	2 650	19.2%	2 815	20.4%	4 964	36.1%	630	-	267.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	500	-	500	-	-	4 152.0%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	13 769	13 769	2 900	21.1%	2 565	18.6%	5 464	39.7%	630	4 335.1%	307.1%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	630	2 809.4%	(100.0%)
Electricity	7 382	7 382	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	6 387	6 387	2 900	45.4%	2 565	40.2%	5 464	85.6%	-	5 335.4%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	41 344	41 344	17 296	41.8%	8 046	19.5%	25 342	61.3%	7 086	52.4%	13.5%
Capital Revenue	13 769	13 769	2 650	19.2%	2 815	20.4%	5 464	39.7%	630	4 335.1%	346.8%
Total Revenue	55 113	55 113	19 946	36.2%	10 861	19.7%	30 806	55.9%	7 716	484.5%	40.8%
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	41 344	41 344	8 501	20.6%	10 043	24.3%	18 545	44.9%	7 520	38.6%	33.6%
Capital Expenditure	13 769	13 769	2 900	21.1%	2 565	18.6%	5 464	39.7%	630	4 335.1%	307.1%
Total Expenditure	55 113	55 113	11 401	20.7%	12 608	22.9%	24 009	43.6%	8 150	472.1%	54.7%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	969	-	1 040	-	969	-	(1 137)	-	-
Receipts	41 344	41 344	21 736	52.6%	14 230	34.4%	35 967	87.0%	10 098	38.5%	40.9%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	15 398	15 398	9 665	62.8%	2 815	18.3%	12 480	81.1%	2 813	28.5%	.1%
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	25 947	25 947	12 071	46.5%	11 415	44.0%	23 487	90.5%	7 285	40.1%	56.7%
Payments	47 731	47 731	21 666	45.4%	15 577	32.6%	37 242	78.0%	10 763	41.6%	44.7%
Salaries, wages and allowances	17 838	17 838	2 290	12.8%	2 420	13.6%	4 710	26.4%	2 038	19.9%	18.8%
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	14 279	-	12 507	-	26 786	-	7 458	-	67.7%
Capital payments	6 387	6 387	74	1.2%	62	1.0%	136	2.1%	114	4.6%	(45.8%)
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	659	-	440	-	1 100	-	459	-	(4.1%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	630	-	(100.0%)
Other payments	23 506	23 506	4 362	18.6%	148	.6%	4 510	19.2%	65	2.5%	126.8%
Closing Cash Balance	(6 387)	(6 387)	1 040		(307)		(307)		(1 802)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	6 692	6 692	1 665	24.9%	1 620	24.2%	3 285	49.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	5 016	5 016	1 055	21.0%	1 355	27.0%	2 410	48.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	1 514	1 514	610	40.3%	265	17.5%	874	57.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	162	162	-	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	4 656	4 656	861	18.5%	993	21.3%	1 854	39.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	1 275	1 275	329	25.8%	323	25.3%	651	51.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	242	242	129	53.2%	187	77.5%	316	130.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	180	180	-	-	37	20.3%	37	20.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	2 959	2 959	404	13.6%	446	15.1%	850	28.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 036	2 036	804		627		1 431		-	-	

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	7 552	7 552	2 476	32.8%	2 053	27.2%	4 530	60.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	6 330	6 330	1 964	31.0%	1 828	28.9%	3 792	59.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	1 161	1 161	505	43.6%	219	18.9%	725	62.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	61	61	7	12.1%	6	9.3%	13	21.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	6 967	6 967	1 363	19.6%	2 032	29.2%	3 395	48.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	489	489	138	28.3%	211	43.0%	349	71.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	270	270	36	13.5%	70	25.8%	106	39.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	4 500	4 500	1 107	24.6%	1 068	23.7%	2 175	48.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	1 708	1 708	82	4.8%	684	40.0%	765	44.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	585	585	1 113		21		1 134		-	-	

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	8 373	8 373	2 547	30.4%	1 920	22.9%	4 467	53.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	5 639	5 639	1 430	25.4%	1 431	25.4%	2 861	50.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	2 706	2 706	1 112	41.1%	483	17.8%	1 595	58.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	28	28	5	18.4%	6	22.6%	11	41.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	7 606	7 606	1 374	18.1%	1 476	19.4%	2 849	37.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	2 936	2 936	711	24.2%	755	25.7%	1 466	49.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	571	571	64	11.2%	100	17.5%	164	28.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4 099	4 099	599	14.6%	620	15.1%	1 219	29.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	767	767	1 174		444		1 617		-	-	

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	404	7.9%	211	4.1%	155	3.0%	4 376	85.0%	5 146	28.0%	-	-
Electricity	551	55.1%	95	9.5%	38	3.8%	316	31.6%	1 000	5.4%	-	-
Property Rates	354	5.2%	174	2.6%	127	1.9%	6 125	90.3%	6 780	36.9%	-	-
Sanitation	238	5.9%	136	3.4%	120	3.0%	3 544	87.8%	4 037	22.0%	-	-
Refuse Removal	74	7.9%	36	3.8%	30	3.2%	798	85.1%	937	5.1%	-	-
Other	30	6.1%	21	4.4%	37	7.5%	401	82.1%	489	2.7%	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 650	9.0%	673	3.7%	506	2.8%	15 560	84.6%	18 389	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	52	30.0%	23	13.4%	2	1.2%	97	55.3%	174	9.9%	-	-
Business	386	52.1%	79	10.6%	58	7.9%	218	29.4%	741	4.0%	-	-
Households	1 124	6.5%	562	3.2%	438	2.5%	15 191	87.7%	17 315	94.2%	-	-
Other	88	55.7%	9	5.4%	8	4.9%	54	34.0%	158	9.9%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 650	9.0%	673	3.7%	506	2.8%	15 560	84.6%	18 389	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 611	31.3%	1 468	28.5%	79	1.5%	1 988	38.6%	5 146	100.0%
Total	1 611	31.3%	1 468	28.5%	79	1.5%	1 988	38.6%	5 146	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	G J Bessies	053 353 5300
Financial Manager	H E E Nieuwenhuizen	053 353 5301

Source: Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted capital budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.

Northern Cape: Siyancuma(NC078)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	62 848	62 848	71 662	114.0%	21 949	34.9%	93 611	148.9%	13 777	48.3%	59.3%
Property rates	3 115	3 115	1 913	61.4%	1 079	34.7%	2 993	96.1%	773	25.9%	39.7%
Service charges	34 204	34 204	23 985	70.1%	11 692	34.2%	35 677	104.3%	5 308	39.5%	120.3%
Other own revenue	25 529	25 529	45 763	179.3%	9 177	35.9%	54 941	215.2%	7 696	65.2%	19.2%
Operating Expenditure	54 766	54 766	30 749	56.1%	32 007	58.4%	62 756	114.6%	11 014	48.9%	190.6%
Employee related costs	25 479	25 479	18 066	70.9%	16 719	65.6%	34 785	136.5%	6 171	53.8%	170.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	6 297	6 297	-	-	-	-	-	-	777	33.2%	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	1 398	1 398	1 133	81.0%	870	62.2%	2 002	143.2%	272	27.4%	219.6%
Bulk purchases	13 090	13 090	4 793	36.6%	8 519	65.1%	13 312	101.7%	1 568	30.2%	443.4%
Other expenditure	8 501	8 501	6 757	79.5%	5 899	69.4%	12 657	148.9%	2 227	80.9%	164.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 082	8 082	40 913		(10 059)		30 854		2 763		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	8 082	8 082	40 913		(10 059)		30 854		2 763		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	21 715	21 715	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 485	311.4%	(100.0%)
External loans	1 400	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	20 315	20 315	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 485	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	21 715	21 715	1 788	8.2%	16 922	77.9%	18 710	86.2%	1 279	186.6%	1 222.8%
Water and Sanitation	11 320	11 320	-	-	12 320	108.8%	12 320	108.8%	754	-	1 533.0%
Electricity	8 594	8 594	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	1 788	-	-	-	1 788	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	525	108.6%	(100.0%)
Other	1 801	1 801	-	-	4 601	255.5%	4 601	255.5%	-	-	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	62 848	62 848	71 662	114.0%	21 949	34.9%	93 611	148.9%	13 777	48.3%	59.3%
Capital Revenue	21 715	21 715	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 485	311.4%	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	84 563	84 563	71 662	84.7%	21 949	26.0%	93 611	110.7%	16 262	53.3%	35.0%
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	54 766	54 766	30 749	56.1%	32 007	58.4%	62 756	114.6%	11 014	48.9%	190.6%
Capital Expenditure	21 715	21 715	1 788	8.2%	16 922	77.9%	18 710	86.2%	1 279	186.6%	1 222.8%
Total Expenditure	76 481	76 481	32 537	42.5%	48 929	64.0%	81 467	106.5%	12 294	52.0%	298.0%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	(2 561)	-	4 473	-	(2 561)	-	(1 754)	-	-
Receipts	69 096	69 096	16 965	24.6%	14 975	21.7%	31 940	46.2%	-	15.8%	(100.0%)
External loans	1 400	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	33 218	33 218	8 393	25.3%	6 679	20.1%	15 071	45.4%	-	28.2%	(100.0%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	34 478	34 478	8 572	24.9%	8 297	24.1%	16 869	48.9%	-	6.9%	(100.0%)
Payments	69 096	69 096	9 931	14.4%	11 442	16.6%	21 373	30.9%	-	14.6%	(100.0%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	25 479	25 479	5 164	20.3%	6 060	23.8%	11 224	44.1%	-	16.1%	(100.0%)
Cash and creditor payments	14 485	14 485	3 123	21.6%	3 536	24.4%	6 658	46.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital payments	14 381	14 381	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.3%	-
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17.2%	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	14 751	14 751	1 645	11.1%	1 846	12.5%	3 490	23.7%	-	16.2%	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	(0)	(0)	4 473		8 006		8 006		(1 754)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	7 193	7 193	901	12.5%	952	13.2%	1 853	25.8%	1 095	29.9%	(13.1%)
Service charges	7 176	7 176	899	12.5%	951	13.3%	1 850	25.8%	1 090	29.8%	(12.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	18	18	2	9.3%	1	6.2%	3	15.6%	6	102.1%	(80.3%)
Operating Expenditure	2 343	2 343	487	20.8%	424	18.1%	911	38.9%	539	35.2%	(21.2%)
Employee related costs	1 087	1 087	206	19.0%	238	21.9%	444	40.8%	278	37.2%	(14.4%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	147	147	41	27.6%	27	18.4%	68	46.1%	5	4.2%	427.1%
Bulk purchases	314	314	66	20.9%	44	13.9%	110	34.9%	114	52.8%	(61.6%)
Other expenditure	794	794	174	21.9%	116	14.6%	290	36.5%	142	29.0%	(18.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 850	4 850	414		528		942		556		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	19 899	19 899	2 189	11.0%	2 710	13.6%	4 899	24.6%	3 361	31.3%	(19.4%)
Service charges	19 843	19 843	2 172	10.9%	2 688	13.5%	4 861	24.5%	3 358	31.4%	(19.9%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	57	57	16	29.0%	22	38.4%	38	67.3%	3	8.9%	530.6%
Operating Expenditure	15 731	15 731	2 265	14.4%	2 533	16.1%	4 797	30.5%	2 138	19.0%	18.5%
Employee related costs	1 907	1 907	318	16.7%	389	20.4%	707	37.1%	442	34.9%	(11.8%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	294	294	27	9.2%	27	9.2%	54	18.4%	66	28.3%	(58.9%)
Bulk purchases	12 776	12 776	1 796	14.1%	2 034	15.9%	3 830	30.0%	1 454	15.3%	39.9%
Other expenditure	754	754	124	16.4%	82	10.9%	206	27.3%	177	36.1%	(53.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 168	4 168	(76)		177		102		1 224		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	4 024	4 024	571	14.2%	518	12.9%	1 089	27.1%	867	28.1%	(40.2%)
Service charges	4 009	4 009	571	14.2%	518	12.9%	1 089	27.2%	861	27.9%	(39.8%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	3 358	3 358	1 204	35.9%	1 124	33.5%	2 328	69.3%	1 452	37.9%	(22.6%)
Employee related costs	2 382	2 382	1 034	43.4%	1 010	42.4%	2 044	85.8%	1 061	38.0%	(4.9%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	266	266	99	37.2%	66	24.8%	165	62.0%	96	42.8%	(31.4%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	710	710	71	10.0%	49	6.9%	120	16.9%	295	35.7%	(83.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	666	666	(634)		(606)		(1 240)		(585)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	3 177	3 177	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	3 177	3 177	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	2 900	2 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	2 072	2 072	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	119	119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	709	709	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	277	277	-		-		-		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	383	3.3%	333	2.8%	300	2.5%	10 746	91.4%	11 762	45.7%	-	-
Electricity	223	13.0%	149	8.8%	107	6.3%	1 227	71.9%	1 706	6.6%	-	-
Property Rates	114	5.6%	94	4.7%	82	4.0%	1 734	85.7%	2 024	7.9%	-	-
Sanitation	149	2.8%	138	2.6%	132	2.5%	4 856	92.1%	5 274	20.5%	-	-
Refuse Removal	67	1.8%	58	1.5%	56	1.5%	3 614	95.2%	3 795	14.7%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 191	100.0%	1 191	4.6%	-	-
Total By Income Source	935	3.6%	773	3.0%	677	2.6%	23 368	90.7%	25 753	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	174	58.2%	124	41.8%	-	-	-	-	298	1.2%	-	-
Business	86	59.0%	60	41.0%	-	-	-	-	146	6%	-	-
Households	659	2.6%	588	2.3%	677	2.7%	23 368	92.4%	25 292	98.2%	-	-
Other	17	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	1%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	935	3.6%	773	3.0%	677	2.6%	23 368	90.7%	25 753	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	263	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	263	37.5%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	438	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	438	62.5%
Total	701	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	701	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	
Financial Manager	

Source: Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted capital budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	100.0%	185	100.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	100.0%	185	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	100.0%	4	2.1%	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	181	100.0%	181	97.9%	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	100.0%	185	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 277	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 277	100.0%
Total	4 277	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 277	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	N M Jack	053 631 0891
Financial Manager	B F James	053 631 0891

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.

Northern Cape: Mier(NC081)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	12 141	12 141	5 416	44.6%	3 217	26.5%	8 634	71.1%	2 659	62.8%	21.0%
Property rates	415	415	569	137.0%	-	-	569	137.0%	190	49.7%	(100.0%)
Service charges	2 549	2 549	565	22.2%	610	23.9%	1 176	46.1%	626	50.3%	(2.5%)
Other own revenue	9 176	9 176	4 282	46.7%	2 607	28.4%	6 889	75.1%	1 843	68.3%	41.5%
Operating Expenditure	11 961	11 961	3 383	28.3%	2 435	20.4%	5 818	48.6%	2 659	48.7%	(8.4%)
Employee related costs	6 140	6 140	1 399	22.8%	1 503	24.5%	2 903	47.3%	1 170	48.8%	28.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128	33.3%	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	524	524	136	25.9%	86	16.4%	221	42.3%	172	51.1%	(50.3%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	5 297	5 297	1 848	34.9%	846	16.0%	2 694	50.8%	1 188	50.0%	(28.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	181	181	2 033		783		2 816		(0)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	181	181	2 033		783		2 816		(0)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	6 912	6 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	6 912	6 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	8 318	8 318	709	8.5%	219	2.6%	928	11.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water and Sanitation	1 406	1 406	709	50.4%	100	7.1%	809	57.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 912	6 912	-	-	119	1.7%	119	1.7%	-	-	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	12 141	12 141	5 416	44.6%	3 217	26.5%	8 634	71.1%	2 659	62.8%	21.0%
Capital Revenue	6 912	6 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	19 053	19 053	5 416	28.4%	3 217	16.9%	8 634	45.3%	2 659	47.6%	21.0%
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	11 961	11 961	3 383	28.3%	2 435	20.4%	5 818	48.6%	2 659	48.7%	(8.4%)
Capital Expenditure	8 318	8 318	709	8.5%	219	2.6%	928	11.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Total Expenditure	20 279	20 279	4 092	20.2%	2 654	13.1%	6 746	33.3%	2 659	36.9%	(2%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	(298)		35		(298)		(30)		
Receipts	20 459	20 459	6 744	33.0%	4 705	23.0%	11 448	56.0%	-	24.9%	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	15 834	15 834	4 174	26.4%	2 716	17.2%	6 890	43.5%	-	23.8%	(100.0%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	2 050	-	928	-	2 978	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	4 625	4 625	519	11.2%	1 061	22.9%	1 580	34.2%	-	8.1%	(100.0%)
Payments	20 279	20 279	6 410	31.6%	4 656	23.0%	11 067	54.6%	-	25.7%	(100.0%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	6 140	6 140	999	16.3%	1 061	17.3%	2 060	33.6%	-	10.7%	(100.0%)
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	1 758	-	1 408	-	3 166	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital payments	8 318	8 318	716	8.6%	136	1.6%	852	10.2%	-	27.9%	(100.0%)
Investments made	-	-	2 500	-	1 980	-	4 480	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans repaid	201	201	104	51.5%	-	-	104	51.5%	-	4.2%	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	333	-	72	-	405	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other payments	5 620	5 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14.7%	-
Closing Cash Balance	181	181	35		84		84		(30)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	932	932	191	20.5%	235	25.2%	426	45.7%	1 094	36.4%	(78.5%)
Service charges	932	932	191	20.5%	235	25.2%	426	45.7%	244	47.0%	(3.8%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	849	33.3%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 531	1 531	1 000	65.4%	560	36.6%	1 560	101.9%	1 181	36.1%	(52.6%)
Employee related costs	743	743	176	23.6%	190	25.6%	366	49.2%	160	50.4%	18.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	192	192	21	11.2%	35	18.4%	57	29.5%	54	35.5%	(34.9%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	595	595	803	135.0%	334	56.2%	1 138	191.1%	967	33.8%	(65.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(598)	(598)	(809)		(325)		(1 134)		(87)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	757	757	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	757	757	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 277	1 277	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	914	914	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	213	213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(521)	(521)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	860	860	374	43.5%	375	43.6%	749	87.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	860	860	374	43.5%	375	43.6%	749	87.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 060	1 060	262	24.7%	274	25.8%	536	50.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	405	405	181	44.8%	194	47.9%	375	92.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	160	160	41	25.7%	44	27.3%	85	53.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	495	495	40	8.0%	36	7.3%	76	15.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(199)	(199)	112		102		214		-	-	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	96	3.2%	80	2.7%	72	2.4%	2 759	91.7%	3 008	26.2%	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	100.0%	1	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 253	100.0%	2 253	19.6%	-	-
Sanitation	57	2.6%	55	2.5%	54	2.5%	2 036	92.4%	2 202	19.2%	-	-
Refuse Removal	70	2.9%	69	2.9%	67	2.8%	2 195	91.4%	2 401	20.9%	-	-
Other	290	17.9%	151	9.3%	10	6%	1 166	72.1%	1 618	14.1%	-	-
Total By Income Source	513	4.5%	356	3.1%	204	1.8%	10 411	90.7%	11 483	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	387	60.9%	79	12.4%	6	1.0%	164	25.7%	636	5.5%	-	-
Business	33	14.9%	10	4.7%	4	1.9%	173	78.5%	220	1.9%	-	-
Households	93	1.0%	188	2.0%	175	1.9%	8 955	95.2%	9 411	82.0%	-	-
Other	-	-	79	6.5%	18	1.5%	1 119	92.0%	1 216	10.6%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	513	4.5%	356	3.1%	204	1.8%	10 411	90.7%	11 483	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	803	22.0%	238	6.5%	129	3.5%	2 482	68.0%	3 653	100.0%
Total	803	22.0%	238	6.5%	129	3.5%	2 482	68.0%	3 653	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	U van Wyk (acting)	054 531 0019
Financial Manager	EN Mouton (acting)	054 531 0019

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. No Sourced of Funding figures submitted on the capital actual returns.
3. Submitted capital budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.

Northern Cape: !Kai! Garib(NC082)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	116 248	116 248	58 667	50.5%	77 475	66.6%	136 141	117.1%	17 884	56.8%	333.2%
Property rates	22 775	22 775	-	-	23 987	105.3%	23 987	105.3%	511	86.1%	4 593.8%
Service charges	50 540	50 540	15 000	29.7%	33 618	66.5%	48 618	96.2%	9 270	49.0%	262.7%
Other own revenue	42 932	42 932	43 667	101.7%	19 869	46.3%	63 535	148.0%	8 103	62.0%	145.2%
Operating Expenditure	115 137	115 137	33 038	28.7%	50 883	44.2%	83 921	72.9%	18 067	48.8%	181.6%
Employee related costs	34 735	34 735	6 854	19.7%	14 463	41.6%	21 317	61.4%	7 683	46.3%	88.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	(3 073)	-	(5 897)	-	(8 971)	-	537	52.3%	(1 199.1%)
Repairs and maintenance	6 842	6 842	1 170	17.1%	2 904	42.4%	4 073	59.5%	1 063	57.3%	173.3%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	133	-	133	-	3 209	47.5%	(95.9%)
Other expenditure	73 560	73 560	28 088	38.2%	39 280	53.4%	67 368	91.6%	5 576	51.1%	604.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 110	1 110	25 628		26 592		52 221		(183)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	1 110	1 110	25 628		26 592		52 221		(183)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	63 149	63 149	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 249	21.1%	(100.0%)
External loans	15 393	15 393	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.6%	-
Transfers and subsidies	46 536	46 536	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 249	23.7%	(100.0%)
Other	1 220	1 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	63 149	63 149	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 249	21.1%	(100.0%)
Water and Sanitation	30 700	30 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 107	22.0%	(100.0%)
Electricity	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	15 834	15 834	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2%	-
Other	15 915	15 915	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 142	17.9%	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	116 248	116 248	58 667	50.5%	77 475	66.6%	136 141	117.1%	17 884	56.8%	333.2%
Capital Revenue	63 149	63 149	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 249	21.1%	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	179 397	179 397	58 667	32.7%	77 475	43.2%	136 141	75.9%	20 134	48.8%	284.8%
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	115 137	115 137	33 038	28.7%	50 883	44.2%	83 921	72.9%	18 067	48.8%	181.6%
Capital Expenditure	63 149	63 149	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 249	21.1%	(100.0%)
Total Expenditure	178 286	178 286	33 038	18.5%	50 883	28.5%	83 921	47.1%	20 316	42.5%	150.5%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receipts	185 369	185 369	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	15 393	15 393	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	84 757	84 757	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	85 219	85 219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	178 389	178 389	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries, wages and allowances	34 316	34 316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital payments	63 149	63 149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	2 778	2 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	18 750	18 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	59 396	59 396	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	6 980	6 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	12 261	12 261	4 289	35.0%	7 482	61.0%	11 771	96.0%	2 687	53.4%	178.4%
Service charges	6 791	6 791	2 009	29.6%	5 659	83.3%	7 668	112.9%	1 637	50.3%	245.7%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 041	57.9%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	5 471	5 471	2 279	41.7%	1 824	33.3%	4 103	75.0%	9	41.1%	19 486.8%
Operating Expenditure	13 116	13 116	2 995	22.8%	6 265	47.8%	9 260	70.6%	1 735	50.1%	261.1%
Employee related costs	3 673	3 673	697	19.0%	1 581	43.0%	2 278	62.0%	813	48.9%	94.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	50.0%	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	1 368	1 368	333	24.3%	669	48.9%	1 002	73.2%	203	71.8%	228.8%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99	34.8%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	8 075	8 075	1 965	24.3%	4 015	49.7%	5 981	74.1%	531	50.1%	655.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(855)	(855)	1 293		1 217		2 511		953		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	43 967	43 967	13 652	31.1%	21 886	49.8%	35 537	80.8%	6 145	47.5%	256.1%
Service charges	36 960	36 960	10 731	29.0%	19 534	52.9%	30 265	81.9%	6 091	47.5%	220.7%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	7 007	7 007	2 920	41.7%	2 352	33.6%	5 272	75.2%	54	44.0%	4 245.5%
Operating Expenditure	36 381	36 381	7 345	20.2%	14 010	38.5%	21 355	58.7%	5 479	49.1%	155.7%
Employee related costs	4 267	4 267	676	15.8%	1 481	34.7%	2 157	50.5%	721	43.2%	105.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	304	48.1%	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	2 017	2 017	349	17.3%	1 200	59.5%	1 550	76.8%	224	66.9%	435.3%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 110	48.1%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	30 097	30 097	6 319	21.0%	11 329	37.6%	17 649	58.6%	1 120	51.6%	912.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 586	7 586	6 307		7 875		14 182		666		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	7 959	7 959	5 152	64.7%	8 665	108.9%	13 817	173.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	3 850	3 850	2 196	57.0%	6 294	163.5%	8 490	220.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	4 109	4 109	2 956	71.9%	2 371	57.7%	5 327	129.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	7 609	7 609	3 128	41.1%	5 765	75.8%	8 893	116.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	4 221	4 221	1 770	41.9%	2 999	71.0%	4 768	113.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	543	543	198	36.4%	388	71.4%	586	107.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	133	-	133	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	2 844	2 844	1 160	40.8%	2 246	79.0%	3 406	119.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	350	350	2 024		2 900		4 924		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	5 879	5 879	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	2 894	2 894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	2 985	2 985	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	6 196	6 196	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	2 815	2 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	296	296	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3 086	3 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(317)	(317)	-		-		-		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	J W A Kotzee (acting)	054 461 6400
Financial Manager	J A Truter	054 431 6300

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.
3. Submitted operating budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.

Northern Cape: //Khara Hais(NC083)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	315 162	315 162	-	-	52 856	16.8%	52 856	16.8%	53 635	43.0%	(1.5%)
Property rates	35 282	35 282	-	-	76	2%	76	2%	7 288	51.6%	(99.0%)
Service charges	174 622	174 622	-	-	28 918	16.6%	28 918	16.6%	35 973	45.8%	(19.6%)
Other own revenue	105 258	105 258	-	-	23 861	22.7%	23 861	22.7%	10 374	28.6%	130.0%
Operating Expenditure	299 809	299 809	-	-	39 953	13.3%	39 953	13.3%	61 193	51.6%	(34.7%)
Employee related costs	109 195	109 195	-	-	21 065	19.3%	21 065	19.3%	26 382	47.4%	(20.2%)
Bad and doubtful debt	1 000	1 000	-	-	63	6.3%	63	6.3%	(3 052)	(289.7%)	(102.1%)
Repairs and maintenance	6 134	6 134	-	-	1 928	31.4%	1 928	31.4%	2 672	57.8%	(27.9%)
Bulk purchases	61 375	61 375	-	-	8 745	14.2%	8 745	14.2%	13 789	62.9%	(36.6%)
Other expenditure	122 105	122 105	-	-	8 152	6.7%	8 152	6.7%	21 403	54.6%	(61.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	15 353	15 353	-	-	12 903	-	12 903	-	(7 558)	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	15 353	15 353	-	-	12 903	-	12 903	-	(7 558)	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 667	59.1%	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 803	97.5%	(100.0%)
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117.5%	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 864	18.8%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 368	17.3%	(100.0%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 946	83.5%	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 824	22.2%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70.1%	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 184	6.6%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	415	1.7%	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	315 162	315 162	-	-	52 856	16.8%	52 856	16.8%	53 635	43.0%	(1.5%)
Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 667	59.1%	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	315 162	315 162	-	-	52 856	16.8%	52 856	16.8%	59 302	47.2%	(10.9%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	299 809	299 809	-	-	39 953	13.3%	39 953	13.3%	61 193	51.6%	(34.7%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 368	17.3%	(100.0%)
Total Expenditure	299 809	299 809	-	-	39 953	13.3%	39 953	13.3%	70 562	42.7%	(43.4%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 660	-	-
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 438	57.3%	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 803	119.4%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 009	43.6%	(100.0%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 626	49.3%	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 550	50.2%	(100.0%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 382	53.0%	(100.0%)
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 368	22.7%	(100.0%)
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 799	64.7%	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 548	-	-

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	34 334	34 334	-	-	6 714	19.6%	6 714	19.6%	8 379	40.4%	(19.9%)
Service charges	33 834	33 834	-	-	6 712	19.8%	6 712	19.8%	8 379	46.3%	(19.9%)
Transfers and subsidies	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1	1	-	-	2	477.8%	2	477.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	15 191	15 191	-	-	2 534	16.7%	2 534	16.7%	4 937	68.8%	(48.7%)
Employee related costs	4 513	4 513	-	-	1 042	23.1%	1 042	23.1%	1 085	61.4%	(4.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	936	936	-	-	126	13.4%	126	13.4%	213	74.1%	(41.0%)
Bulk purchases	1 800	1 800	-	-	103	5.7%	103	5.7%	618	73.5%	(83.3%)
Other expenditure	7 942	7 942	-	-	1 264	15.9%	1 264	15.9%	3 021	71.4%	(58.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	19 144	19 144	-	-	4 180	-	4 180	-	3 441	-	-

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	109 932	109 932	-	-	17 441	15.9%	17 441	15.9%	20 957	46.7%	(16.8%)
Service charges	109 842	109 842	-	-	16 983	15.5%	16 983	15.5%	20 691	47.5%	(17.9%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	428	-	428	-	225	11.9%	90.6%
Other own revenue	90	90	-	-	30	33.2%	30	33.2%	42	45.9%	(28.8%)
Operating Expenditure	72 451	72 451	-	-	10 448	14.4%	10 448	14.4%	16 163	62.5%	(35.4%)
Employee related costs	5 482	5 482	-	-	1 218	22.2%	1 218	22.2%	1 481	56.4%	(17.8%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	1 217	1 217	-	-	256	21.0%	256	21.0%	386	44.9%	(33.8%)
Bulk purchases	59 575	59 575	-	-	8 642	14.5%	8 642	14.5%	13 171	63.2%	(34.4%)
Other expenditure	6 178	6 178	-	-	333	5.4%	333	5.4%	1 126	67.9%	(70.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	37 481	37 481	-	-	6 993		6 993		4 794		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	18 520	18 520	-	-	3 205	17.3%	3 205	17.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	18 519	18 519	-	-	3 205	17.3%	3 205	17.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	6 902	6 902	-	-	1 574	22.8%	1 574	22.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	4 583	4 583	-	-	1 126	24.6%	1 126	24.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	387	387	-	-	102	26.3%	102	26.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 932	1 932	-	-	347	17.9%	347	17.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	11 618	11 618	-	-	1 630		1 630		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	11 775	11 775	-	-	1 995	16.9%	1 995	16.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	11 775	11 775	-	-	1 995	16.9%	1 995	16.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	9 121	9 121	-	-	2 309	25.3%	2 309	25.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	6 206	6 206	-	-	1 540	24.8%	1 540	24.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	11	11	-	-	313	2 822.7%	313	2 822.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 905	2 905	-	-	457	15.7%	457	15.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 654	2 654	-	-	(314)		(314)		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	5 126	57.4%	178	2.0%	168	1.9%	3 454	38.7%	8 926	21.4%	-	-
Electricity	7 763	74.9%	457	4.4%	178	1.7%	1 964	19.0%	10 362	24.8%	-	-
Property Rates	2 381	43.4%	85	1.5%	(5)	(1.1%)	3 029	55.2%	5 490	13.1%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 185	36.4%	572	3.4%	1 025	6.0%	9 225	54.2%	17 008	40.7%	1 198	7.0%
Total By Income Source	21 455	51.3%	1 292	3.1%	1 366	3.3%	17 673	42.3%	41 786	100.0%	1 198	2.9%
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	2 120	25.4%	460	5.5%	388	4.7%	5 371	64.4%	8 339	20.0%	-	-
Business	5 255	85.2%	85	1.4%	69	1.1%	759	12.3%	6 167	14.8%	-	-
Households	12 621	51.2%	697	2.8%	895	3.6%	10 432	42.3%	24 645	59.0%	1 198	4.9%
Other	1 459	55.4%	50	1.9%	15	0.6%	1 111	42.2%	2 635	6.3%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	21 455	51.3%	1 292	3.1%	1 366	3.3%	17 673	42.3%	41 786	100.0%	1 198	2.9%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	4 393	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 393	33.6%
Bulk Water	83	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	0.6%
PAYE deductions	728	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	728	5.6%
VAT (output less input)	705	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	705	5.4%
Pensions / Retirement	915	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	915	7.0%
Loan repayments	3 014	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 014	23.1%
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	950	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	950	7.3%
Other	2 270	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 270	17.4%
Total	13 058	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 058	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	E Ntoba	054 332 5911/2100
Financial Manager	T J Mohutsiwa	054 332 5911/2125

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.
3. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.

Northern Cape: !Kheis(NC084)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	18 568	18 568	6 217	33.5%	1 739	9.4%	7 956	42.8%	-	7.8%	(100.0%)
Property rates	706	706	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.3%	-
Service charges	5 520	5 520	1 169	21.2%	1 465	26.5%	2 633	47.7%	-	9.5%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	12 343	12 343	5 048	40.9%	274	2.2%	5 323	43.1%	-	7.2%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	18 558	18 558	3 931	21.2%	3 221	17.4%	7 152	38.5%	-	5.3%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	8 233	8 233	1 624	19.7%	1 868	22.7%	3 492	42.4%	-	7.2%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	1 073	1 073	151	14.1%	70	6.5%	221	20.6%	-	2.1%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	449	449	42	9.4%	-	-	42	9.4%	-	-	-
Other expenditure	8 803	8 803	2 114	24.0%	1 282	14.6%	3 396	38.6%	-	4.2%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	10	10	2 286		(1 482)		804		-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	10	10	2 286		(1 482)		804		-		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	18 948	18 948	1 373	7.2%	328	1.7%	1 701	9.0%	-	4.1%	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	67	-	67	-	133	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	18 163	18 163	1 306	7.2%	261	1.4%	1 568	8.6%	-	4.5%	(100.0%)
Other	785	785	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	18 948	18 948	1 373	7.2%	261	1.4%	1 634	8.6%	-	4.1%	(100.0%)
Water and Sanitation	7 163	7 163	-	-	261	3.6%	261	3.6%	-	5.9%	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	1 181	-	-	-	1 181	-	-	-	-
Housing	11 000	11 000	167	1.5%	-	-	167	1.5%	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	785	785	25	3.2%	-	-	25	3.2%	-	-	-

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	18 568	18 568	6 217	33.5%	1 739	9.4%	7 956	42.8%	-	7.8%	(100.0%)
Capital Revenue	18 948	18 948	1 373	7.2%	328	1.7%	1 701	9.0%	-	4.1%	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	37 517	37 517	7 590	20.2%	2 067	5.5%	9 657	25.7%	-	6.7%	(100.0%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	18 558	18 558	3 931	21.2%	3 221	17.4%	7 152	38.5%	-	5.3%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	18 948	18 948	1 373	7.2%	261	1.4%	1 634	8.6%	-	4.1%	(100.0%)
Total Expenditure	37 507	37 507	5 304	14.1%	3 482	9.3%	8 786	23.4%	-	5.0%	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	(1 231)	-	342	-	(1 231)	-	(88)	-	-
Receipts	37 507	37 507	7 173	19.1%	2 512	6.7%	9 685	25.8%	-	12.8%	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	1 366	-	1 366	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	29 870	29 870	6 333	21.2%	-	-	6 333	21.2%	-	9.7%	-
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	1	-	153	-	154	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	7 636	7 636	839	11.0%	993	13.0%	1 832	24.0%	-	3.6%	(100.0%)
Payments	36 855	36 855	5 600	15.2%	3 318	9.0%	8 919	24.2%	-	13.5%	(100.0%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	8 233	8 233	1 879	22.8%	1 879	22.8%	3 758	45.6%	-	8.1%	(100.0%)
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	1 907	-	1 030	-	2 936	-	-	35.9%	(100.0%)
Capital payments	18 948	18 948	1 715	9.0%	261	1.4%	1 976	10.4%	-	18.2%	(100.0%)
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	47	-	51	-	98	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	9 674	9 674	53	.5%	98	1.0%	150	1.6%	-	.7%	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	652	652	342		(465)		(465)		(88)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	3 136	3 136	709	22.6%	751	23.9%	1 460	46.6%	-	10.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges	2 838	2 838	457	16.1%	744	26.2%	1 201	42.3%	-	10.4%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	298	298	252	84.8%	6	2.1%	259	86.9%	-	13.8%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	2 084	2 084	807	38.7%	377	18.1%	1 183	56.8%	-	5.4%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	671	671	260	38.7%	252	37.6%	512	76.3%	-	8.9%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	180	180	61	33.7%	5	2.8%	66	36.5%	-	.4%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	449	449	42	9.4%	-	-	42	9.4%	-	-	-
Other expenditure	783	783	443	56.6%	119	15.2%	563	71.8%	-	5.2%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 052	1 052	(98)		374		276		-		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	2 981	2 981	715	24.0%	727	24.4%	1 442	48.4%	-	8.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges	2 682	2 682	712	26.5%	721	26.9%	1 433	53.4%	-	8.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	300	300	3	1.1%	6	2.1%	9	3.1%	-	12.1%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	1 137	1 137	196	17.3%	139	12.2%	335	29.5%	-	6.9%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	577	577	100	17.3%	97	16.8%	197	34.1%	-	4.7%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	294	294	20	6.7%	39	13.2%	59	19.9%	-	5.7%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	266	266	77	28.9%	3	1.2%	80	30.1%	-	11.6%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 844	1 844	519		588		1 107		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	423	7.5%	182	3.2%	145	2.6%	4 871	86.7%	5 621	35.7%	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	(59)	(17.6%)	2	5%	0	-1%	390	117.0%	333	2.1%	-	-
Sanitation	119	5.3%	68	3.1%	58	2.6%	1 989	89.0%	2 233	14.2%	-	-
Refuse Removal	132	4.3%	82	2.7%	81	2.6%	2 774	90.4%	3 069	19.5%	-	-
Other	(237)	(5.3%)	23	5%	24	5%	4 694	104.2%	4 503	28.6%	-	-
Total By Income Source	378	2.4%	357	2.3%	307	2.0%	14 718	93.4%	15 760	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	35	7.6%	30	6.4%	28	6.0%	368	79.9%	461	2.9%	-	-
Business	81	13.7%	26	4.4%	16	2.7%	470	79.2%	594	3.8%	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	261	1.8%	301	2.0%	263	1.8%	13 879	94.4%	14 706	93.3%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	378	2.4%	357	2.3%	307	2.0%	14 718	93.4%	15 760	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	HT Scheepers	054 833 9500
Financial Manager	E Keyser	054 833 9500

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Northern Cape: Tsantsabane(NC085)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	9 788	-	9 788	-	10 066	46.9%	(2.8%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	224	-	224	-	1 047	47.7%	(78.6%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	2 515	-	2 515	-	4 038	25.1%	(37.7%)
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	7 048	-	7 048	-	4 981	67.5%	41.5%
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	4 311	-	4 311	-	14 060	51.8%	(69.3%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	2 173	-	2 173	-	5 662	47.7%	(61.6%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	470	50.0%	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	271	-	271	-	371	45.1%	(26.7%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	692	-	692	-	2 173	75.2%	(68.2%)
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	1 175	-	1 175	-	5 384	50.2%	(78.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	5 477	-	5 477	-	(3 994)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	5 477	-	5 477	-	(3 994)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 165	25.6%	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 112	36.2%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 052	14.3%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	4 589	-	4 589	-	2 165	25.6%	112.0%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	1 929	-	1 929	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	478	-	478	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	711	23.3%	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	2 048	-	2 048	-	(41)	10.6%	(5 105.7%)
Other	-	-	-	-	134	-	134	-	1 494	39.7%	(91.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	9 788	-	9 788	-	10 066	46.9%	(2.8%)
Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 165	25.6%	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	-	-	-	-	9 788	-	9 788	-	12 231	42.1%	(20.0%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	4 311	-	4 311	-	14 060	51.8%	(69.3%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	4 589	-	4 589	-	2 165	25.6%	112.0%
Total Expenditure	-	-	-	-	8 900	-	8 900	-	16 225	45.9%	(45.1%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	(1 501)	-	-	-	(251)	-	-
Receipts					9 491	-	9 491	-	13 913	35.3%	(31.8%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	6 926	-	6 926	-	5 035	32.1%	37.6%
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	-	-	-	-	2 565	-	2 565	-	8 878	37.5%	(71.1%)
Payments					9 854	-	9 854	-	15 142	37.0%	(34.9%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	-	-	-	2 129	-	2 129	-	5 662	42.0%	(62.4%)
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	-	-	3 077	-	3 077	-	6 543	61.4%	(53.0%)
Capital payments	-	-	-	-	4 589	-	4 589	-	2 165	13.6%	112.0%
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	59	-	59	-	772	52.9%	(92.4%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance					(1 864)		(1 864)		(1 480)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	4 439	-	4 439	-	1 362	34.5%	225.9%
Service charges	-	-	-	-	478	-	478	-	1 316	42.4%	(63.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	3 961	-	3 961	-	20	1.7%	19 704.8%
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	8.0%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	375	-	375	-	2 750	57.4%	(86.4%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	85	-	85	-	132	30.8%	(35.7%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	306	50.0%	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	143	-	143	-	39	18.5%	262.3%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	56	-	56	-	1 446	193.7%	(96.1%)
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	92	-	92	-	826	37.6%	(88.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	4 064	-	4 064	-	(1 388)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	1 359	-	1 359	-	3 621	49.5%	(62.5%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	1 359	-	1 359	-	3 464	49.6%	(60.8%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	157	46.8%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	790	-	790	-	1 325	45.7%	(40.3%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	59	-	59	-	153	30.1%	(61.8%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	50.0%	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	13	-	13	-	37	14.5%	(65.3%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	636	-	636	-	726	59.6%	(12.4%)
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	83	-	83	-	380	26.2%	(78.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	568	-	568	-	2 296	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	1 922	-	1 922	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	453	-	453	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	1 469	-	1 469	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	493	-	493	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	202	-	202	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	58	-	58	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	234	-	234	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	1 429	-	1 429	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	225	-	225	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	225	-	225	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	213	-	213	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	78	-	78	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	136	-	136	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	12	-	12	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M M Moselani	053 313 7300
Financial Manager	V P Ndzimanya	053 313 7300

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.

Northern Cape: Kgatelopele(NC086)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	36 348	36 348	4 793	13.2%	7 787	21.4%	12 579	34.6%	6 950	48.2%	12.0%
Property rates	3 248	3 248	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	20 688	20 688	4 130	20.0%	4 617	22.3%	8 746	42.3%	5 174	50.8%	(10.8%)
Other own revenue	12 413	12 413	663	5.3%	3 170	25.5%	3 833	30.9%	1 777	57.9%	78.4%
Operating Expenditure	36 348	36 348	8 118	22.3%	6 283	17.3%	14 401	39.6%	6 696	54.1%	(6.2%)
Employee related costs	11 364	11 364	1 465	12.9%	2 835	24.9%	4 300	37.8%	2 147	50.1%	32.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	68	-	-	-	68	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	2 243	2 243	267	11.9%	242	10.8%	508	22.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	5 488	5 488	3 701	67.4%	1 244	22.7%	4 945	90.1%	1 026	88.1%	21.2%
Other expenditure	17 253	17 253	2 618	15.2%	1 963	11.4%	4 581	26.6%	3 523	60.2%	(44.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	(3 325)		1 504		(1 822)		254		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	(3 325)		1 504		(1 822)		254		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	32 220	32 220	361	1.1%	4 732	14.7%	5 093	15.8%	2 400	57.2%	97.2%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	33.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	22 237	22 237	-	-	3 832	17.2%	3 832	17.2%	2 348	82.6%	63.2%
Other	9 983	9 983	361	3.6%	900	9.0%	1 260	12.6%	50	1.2%	1 699.5%
Capital Expenditure	32 220	32 220	940	2.9%	2 709	8.4%	3 650	11.3%	2 275	56.3%	19.1%
Water and Sanitation	19 383	19 383	494	2.6%	1 499	7.7%	1 994	10.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	6 087	6 087	-	-	106	1.7%	106	1.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	5 600	5 600	446	8.0%	298	5.3%	744	13.3%	993	88.7%	(70.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	1 000	1 000	-	-	806	80.6%	806	80.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 283	87.9%	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	36 348	36 348	4 793	13.2%	7 787	21.4%	12 579	34.6%	6 950	48.2%	12.0%
Capital Revenue	32 220	32 220	361	1.1%	4 732	14.7%	5 093	15.8%	2 400	57.2%	97.2%
Total Revenue	68 568	68 568	5 153	7.5%	12 519	18.3%	17 672	25.8%	9 350	51.3%	33.9%
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	36 348	36 348	8 118	22.3%	6 283	17.3%	14 401	39.6%	6 696	54.1%	(6.2%)
Capital Expenditure	32 220	32 220	940	2.9%	2 709	8.4%	3 650	11.3%	2 275	56.3%	19.1%
Total Expenditure	68 568	68 568	9 058	13.2%	8 992	13.1%	18 051	26.3%	8 972	54.8%	.2%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10										Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	111	111	-	-	(4 298)	-	-	-	661	-	-
Receipts	63 841	63 841	4 793	7.5%	12 205	19.1%	16 998	26.6%	9 589	47.1%	27.3%
External loans	3 750	3 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	25 880	25 880	146	0.6%	6 567	25.4%	6 713	25.9%	2 638	86.8%	148.9%
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 174	37.9%	(100.0%)
Other receipts	34 211	34 211	4 647	13.6%	5 638	16.5%	10 285	30.1%	1 777	19.0%	217.4%
Payments	68 680	68 680	9 091	13.2%	8 802	12.8%	17 893	26.1%	8 972	44.2%	(1.9%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	9 694	9 694	1 465	15.1%	2 835	29.2%	4 300	44.4%	2 147	43.8%	32.0%
Cash and creditor payments	10 478	10 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 073	38.7%	(100.0%)
Capital payments	42 420	42 420	940	2.2%	2 710	6.4%	3 650	8.6%	2 275	46.0%	19.1%
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	600	600	100	16.7%	150	25.0%	250	41.7%	150	33.3%	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	5 488	5 488	3 701	67.4%	1 244	22.7%	4 945	90.1%	1 326	51.9%	(6.2%)
Other payments	-	-	2 885	-	1 864	-	4 748	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	(4 728)	(4 728)	(4 298)		(895)		(895)		1 277		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	4 874	4 874	268	5.5%	1 010	20.7%	1 278	26.2%	1 053	49.6%	(4.1%)
Service charges	4 874	4 874	268	5.5%	1 010	20.7%	1 278	26.2%	1 053	54.1%	(4.1%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 214	1 214	215	17.7%	177	14.6%	391	32.2%	168	12.0%	5.4%
Employee related costs	491	491	45	9.1%	83	16.9%	128	26.0%	76	30.9%	9.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	68	-	-	-	68	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	422	422	40	9.4%	54	12.8%	94	22.2%	83	40.3%	(35.4%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	301	301	62	20.7%	40	13.3%	102	34.0%	9	.9%	348.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 660	3 660	54		833		887		885		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	9 626	9 626	2 598	27.0%	2 225	23.1%	4 824	50.1%	1 758	54.1%	26.6%
Service charges	9 626	9 626	2 598	27.0%	2 225	23.1%	4 824	50.1%	1 758	55.8%	26.6%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	6 938	6 938	3 773	54.4%	1 365	19.7%	5 137	74.0%	1 239	68.9%	10.2%
Employee related costs	432	432	31	7.2%	59	13.6%	90	20.8%	62	36.3%	(5.6%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	762	762	-	-	18	2.3%	18	2.3%	89	26.8%	(80.1%)
Bulk purchases	5 488	5 488	3 701	67.4%	1 244	22.7%	4 945	90.1%	1 026	88.1%	21.2%
Other expenditure	256	256	41	15.9%	45	17.5%	85	33.4%	61	22.6%	(26.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 688	2 688	(1 174)		861		(314)		520		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	2 825	2 825	383	13.5%	763	27.0%	1 146	40.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	2 825	2 825	383	13.5%	763	27.0%	1 146	40.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 526	1 526	101	6.6%	307	20.1%	408	26.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	625	625	-	-	160	25.6%	160	25.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	303	303	4	1.3%	75	24.7%	79	26.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	598	598	97	16.3%	72	12.0%	169	28.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 299	1 299	281		456		738		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	3 362	3 362	689	20.5%	618	18.4%	1 307	38.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	3 362	3 362	689	20.5%	618	18.4%	1 307	38.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	3 048	3 048	1 106	36.3%	1 106	36.3%	2 211	72.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	11	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3 037	3 037	1 106	36.4%	1 106	36.4%	2 211	72.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	314	314	(417)		(488)		(904)		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	1 655	17.8%	292	3.1%	309	3.3%	7 060	75.8%	9 317	35.4%	-	-
Electricity	7 000	83.5%	305	3.6%	246	2.9%	835	10.0%	8 386	31.9%	-	-
Property Rates	(206)	(4.6%)	266	5.9%	385	8.5%	4 075	90.2%	4 520	17.2%	-	-
Sanitation	99	2.7%	86	2.3%	62	2.2%	3 420	92.8%	3 667	14.0%	-	-
Refuse Removal	77	3.3%	68	2.9%	65	2.8%	2 103	90.9%	2 313	8.9%	-	-
Other	(3 125)	163.3%	2	(1%)	8	(4%)	1 203	(62.8%)	(1 914)	(7.3%)	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 500	20.9%	1 018	3.9%	1 095	4.2%	18 696	71.1%	26 309	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	2	1.2%	2	1.2%	2	1.2%	132	96.3%	137	5.5%	-	-
Business	13	35.9%	5	15.5%	5	14.2%	12	34.4%	35	1.1%	-	-
Households	5 486	21.0%	1 011	3.9%	1 088	4.2%	18 552	71.0%	26 137	99.3%	-	-
Other	(0)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 500	20.9%	1 018	3.9%	1 095	4.2%	18 696	71.1%	26 309	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	69	69.8%	12	11.8%	1	.6%	18	17.9%	99	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	69	69.8%	12	11.8%	1	.6%	18	17.9%	99	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	T J Morebodi	054 384 8600
Financial Manager	M Kotze	053 384 8600

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Northern Cape: Siyanda(DC8)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	89 044	89 044	23 548	26.4%	15 662	17.6%	39 209	44.0%	11 308	41.4%	38.5%
Property rates	1 200	1 200	1 003	83.6%	(4)	(.4%)	999	83.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	42	42	3	7.7%	(12)	(27.6%)	(8)	(19.9%)	9	53.9%	(231.7%)
Other own revenue	87 802	87 802	22 541	25.7%	15 677	17.9%	38 219	43.5%	11 299	41.4%	38.7%
Operating Expenditure	73 101	73 101	10 520	14.4%	9 622	13.2%	20 142	27.6%	12 906	39.4%	(25.4%)
Employee related costs	36 592	36 592	6 779	18.5%	5 180	14.2%	11 959	32.7%	7 296	51.0%	(29.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	2 169	2 169	306	14.1%	411	19.0%	718	33.1%	418	36.3%	(1.7%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	34 340	34 340	3 435	10.0%	4 031	11.7%	7 466	21.7%	5 192	29.0%	(22.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	15 943	15 943	13 028		6 039		19 067		(1 598)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	15 943	15 943	13 028		6 039		19 067		(1 598)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	15 803	15 803	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 030	14.2%	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	15 803	15 803	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 030	14.2%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	15 803	15 803	1 061	6.7%	2 484	15.7%	3 546	22.4%	1 030	14.2%	141.1%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	.4%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	49	-	293	-	342	-	439	9.2%	(33.2%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	15	-	15	-	38	15.5%	(59.4%)
Other	15 803	15 803	1 011	6.4%	2 176	13.8%	3 187	20.2%	552	22.5%	294.2%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	89 044	89 044	23 548	26.4%	15 662	17.6%	39 209	44.0%	11 308	41.4%	38.5%
Capital Revenue	15 803	15 803	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 030	14.2%	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	104 847	104 847	23 548	22.5%	15 662	14.9%	39 209	37.4%	12 338	38.1%	26.9%
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	73 101	73 101	10 520	14.4%	9 622	13.2%	20 142	27.6%	12 906	39.4%	(25.4%)
Capital Expenditure	15 803	15 803	1 061	6.7%	2 484	15.7%	3 546	22.4%	1 030	14.2%	141.1%
Total Expenditure	88 904	88 904	11 581	13.0%	12 107	13.6%	23 688	26.6%	13 936	36.0%	(13.1%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	36	-	-	-	36	-	5 221	-	-
Receipts	88 970	88 970	25 887	29.1%	9 314	10.5%	35 201	39.6%	12 480	42.0%	(25.4%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	67 368	67 368	22 395	33.2%	1 564	2.3%	23 959	35.6%	11 132	41.5%	(85.9%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	3 000	-	3 000	-	6 000	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	3 382	3 382	22	.6%	1 593	47.1%	1 615	47.8%	93	6.5%	1 620.2%
Other receipts	18 220	18 220	470	2.6%	3 156	17.3%	3 626	19.9%	1 255	70.1%	151.4%
Payments	73 101	73 101	19 543	26.7%	3 793	5.2%	23 336	31.9%	15 974	37.6%	(76.3%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	34 107	34 107	6 779	19.9%	3 380	9.9%	10 159	29.8%	7 296	38.5%	(53.7%)
Cash and creditor payments	18 596	18 596	2 554	13.7%	218	1.2%	2 772	14.9%	6 507	48.4%	(96.7%)
Capital payments	14 213	14 213	1 061	7.5%	195	1.4%	1 256	8.8%	1 237	14.9%	(84.2%)
Investments made	-	-	9 000	-	-	-	9 000	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	2 585	2 585	41	1.6%	-	-	41	1.6%	749	25.5%	(100.0%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	3 600	3 600	107	3.0%	-	-	107	3.0%	186	7.4%	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	15 869	15 869	6 380		11 901		11 901		1 726		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	13	7.5%	8	4.4%	6	3.3%	151	84.7%	179	2.5%	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	0	-	-	-	847	100.0%	847	11.8%	-	-
Sanitation	3	3.8%	1	1.8%	1	1.7%	73	92.3%	78	1.1%	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100.0%	0	-	-	-
Other	-	-	3	-	2	-	6,048	99.9%	6,053	84.6%	-	-
Total By Income Source	16	.2%	12	.2%	10	.1%	7 120	99.5%	7 158	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100.0%	0	-	-	-
Business	0	3.0%	0	1.7%	0	1.5%	8	93.8%	8	.1%	-	-
Households	-	-	12	.2%	10	.1%	6 951	99.7%	6 972	97.4%	-	-
Other	16	9.1%	0	-	-	-	161	90.9%	177	2.5%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	16	.2%	12	.2%	10	.1%	7 120	99.5%	7 158	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9 087	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 087	100.0%
Total	9 087	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 087	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	E Ngxanga	054 337 2868
Financial Manager	P Beukes	054 337 2816

Source: Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.

Northern Cape: Sol Plaatje(NC091)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	862 577	862 577	359 957	41.7%	136 326	15.8%	496 282	57.5%	121 768	61.0%	12.0%
Property rates	148 813	148 813	190 707	128.2%	(261)	(2%)	190 446	128.0%	(1 038)	118.2%	(74.8%)
Service charges	495 741	495 741	106 394	21.5%	95 181	19.2%	201 575	40.7%	77 902	48.5%	22.2%
Other own revenue	218 022	218 022	62 855	28.8%	41 406	19.0%	104 261	47.8%	44 905	44.7%	(7.6%)
Operating Expenditure	862 577	862 577	(138 963)	(16.1%)	(157 802)	(18.3%)	(296 765)	(34.4%)	261 709	53.9%	(160.3%)
Employee related costs	308 292	308 292	(27 555)	(8.9%)	(80 047)	(26.0%)	(107 602)	(34.9%)	71 704	53.2%	(211.6%)
Bad and doubtful debt	47 084	47 084	-	-	-	-	(22 410)	(47.6%)	12 384	78.5%	(249.8%)
Repairs and maintenance	207 000	207 000	(10 653)	(5.1%)	(21 950)	(10.6%)	(32 603)	(15.8%)	45 501	35.6%	(147.2%)
Bulk purchases	300 200	300 200	(96 892)	(32.3%)	(37 258)	(12.4%)	(134 150)	(44.7%)	131 120	84.2%	(128.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	498 919		294 127		793 047		(139 941)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	498 919		294 127		793 047		(139 941)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	153 821	153 821	339 598	220.8%	339 598	220.8%	679 195	441.5%	19 541	26.2%	1 637.9%
External loans	10 126	10 126	22 800	225.2%	22 800	225.2%	45 600	450.3%	3 552	13.1%	541.9%
Internal contributions	120 032	120 032	301 498	251.2%	301 498	251.2%	602 995	502.4%	14 152	165.8%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	23 663	23 663	15 300	64.7%	15 300	64.7%	30 600	129.3%	-	-	16 314.5%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	155 821	155 821	20 549	13.2%	29 538	19.0%	50 087	32.1%	19 541	26.2%	51.2%
Water and Sanitation	25 785	25 785	4 562	17.7%	9 871	38.3%	14 434	56.0%	2 902	27.4%	240.1%
Electricity	333	333	4 183	1 255.2%	2 685	805.5%	6 868	2 060.7%	1 192	30.2%	125.3%
Housing	84 750	84 750	8 241	9.7%	6 939	8.2%	15 180	17.9%	3 855	-	80.0%
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	26 663	26 663	3 306	12.4%	8 948	33.6%	12 254	46.0%	7 495	126.1%	19.4%
Other	18 290	18 290	257	1.4%	1 095	6.0%	1 352	7.4%	4 097	10.5%	(73.3%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	862 577	862 577	359 957	41.7%	136 326	15.8%	496 282	57.5%	121 768	61.0%	12.0%
Capital Revenue	153 821	153 821	339 598	220.8%	339 598	220.8%	679 195	441.5%	19 541	26.2%	1 637.9%
Total Revenue	1 016 398	1 016 398	699 554	68.8%	475 923	46.8%	1 175 477	115.7%	141 309	55.5%	236.8%
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	862 577	862 577	(138 963)	(16.1%)	(157 802)	(18.3%)	(296 765)	(34.4%)	261 709	53.9%	(160.3%)
Capital Expenditure	155 821	155 821	20 549	13.2%	29 538	19.0%	50 087	32.1%	19 541	26.2%	51.2%
Total Expenditure	1 018 398	1 018 398	(118 413)	(11.6%)	(128 264)	(12.6%)	(246 678)	(24.2%)	281 250	49.5%	(145.6%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	21 000	-	-	-	30 708	-	-
Receipts	-	-	304 203	-	266 018	-	570 220	-	272 419	313.4%	(2.3%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	1 944	-	1 944	-	14 372	-	(86.5%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	33 475	-	18 617	-	52 092	-	21 738	43.2%	(14.4%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	34 000	-	52 500	-	86 500	-	74 500	-	(29.5%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	-	-	236 728	-	192 956	-	429 684	-	161 808	-	19.3%
Payments	-	-	283 203	-	267 518	-	550 720	-	275 419	128.1%	(2.9%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	-	72 577	-	80 047	-	152 624	-	71 704	53.2%	11.6%
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	7 896	-	19 661	-	27 557	-	30 194	-	(34.9%)
Capital payments	-	-	20 549	-	22 015	-	42 565	-	19 541	26.2%	12.7%
Investments made	-	-	55 000	-	56 000	-	111 000	-	71 500	-	(21.7%)
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	4 787	-	4 787	-	286	-	1 576.1%
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	127 180	-	85 007	-	212 187	-	82 195	-	3.4%
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	21 000	-	19 500	-	19 500	-	27 708	-	-

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	124 143	124 143	21 547	17.4%	26 966	21.7%	48 513	39.1%	26 784	50.8%	.7%
Service charges	124 129	124 129	21 526	17.3%	26 912	21.7%	48 438	39.0%	26 743	50.8%	.6%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	14	14	21	151.6%	54	391.9%	75	543.5%	41	506.9%	30.5%
Operating Expenditure	94 457	94 457	(17 697)	(18.7%)	(13 088)	(13.9%)	(30 785)	(32.6%)	15 798	32.0%	(182.8%)
Employee related costs	16 736	16 736	(2 257)	(13.5%)	(5 602)	(33.5%)	(7 859)	(47.0%)	3 849	55.7%	(245.5%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	13 506	13 506	(1 318)	(9.8%)	(3 248)	(24.0%)	(4 566)	(33.8%)	3 460	45.5%	(193.9%)
Bulk purchases	28 000	28 000	(4)	-	(142)	(.5%)	(146)	(.5%)	5 963	23.0%	(102.4%)
Other expenditure	36 215	36 215	(14 118)	(39.0%)	(4 096)	(11.3%)	(18 214)	(50.3%)	2 526	38.5%	(262.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	29 686	29 686	39 244		40 053		79 298		10 986		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	302 597	302 597	67 297	22.2%	50 936	16.8%	118 233	39.1%	38 150	48.2%	33.5%
Service charges	302 589	302 589	67 221	22.2%	51 073	16.9%	118 294	39.1%	40 565	49.5%	25.9%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	8	8	76	947.0%	(136)	(1 703.7%)	(61)	(756.7%)	(2 415)	(31 388.4%)	(94.4%)
Operating Expenditure	264 169	264 169	(49 044)	(18.6%)	(35 561)	(13.5%)	(84 605)	(32.0%)	48 660	35.7%	(173.1%)
Employee related costs	18 152	18 152	(1 765)	(9.7%)	(4 890)	(26.9%)	(6 655)	(36.7%)	4 475	49.6%	(209.3%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	12 318	12 318	(1 252)	(10.2%)	(2 986)	(24.2%)	(4 239)	(34.4%)	2 058	96.3%	(245.1%)
Bulk purchases	179 000	179 000	(10 649)	(5.9%)	(21 808)	(12.2%)	(32 457)	(18.1%)	40 539	38.7%	(153.8%)
Other expenditure	54 699	54 699	(35 378)	(64.7%)	(5 877)	(10.7%)	(41 255)	(75.4%)	1 589	19.2%	(469.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	38 428	38 428	116 341		86 497		202 838		(10 509)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	40 601	40 601	10 476	25.8%	10 108	24.9%	20 584	50.7%	6 130	41.3%	64.9%
Service charges	39 650	39 650	10 284	25.9%	9 878	24.9%	20 162	50.8%	6 006	42.5%	64.5%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	951	951	192	20.2%	230	24.2%	422	44.4%	123	16.7%	86.6%
Operating Expenditure	31 876	31 876	(1 951)	(6.1%)	(8 114)	(25.5%)	(10 064)	(31.6%)	5 659	48.0%	(243.4%)
Employee related costs	16 878	16 878	(2 006)	(11.9%)	(5 195)	(30.8%)	(7 201)	(42.7%)	3 726	54.5%	(239.4%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	3 908	3 908	(329)	(8.4%)	(1 042)	(27.2%)	(1 391)	(35.6%)	426	83.7%	(349.4%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	11 091	11 091	384	3.5%	(1 857)	(16.7%)	(1 472)	(13.3%)	1 507	31.3%	(223.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 725	8 725	12 427		18 222		30 649		471		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	31 275	31 275	7 964	25.5%	7 920	25.3%	15 884	50.8%	4 887	41.3%	62.0%
Service charges	29 025	29 025	7 363	25.4%	7 319	25.2%	14 682	50.6%	4 556	41.4%	60.6%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	2 250	2 250	601	26.7%	601	26.7%	1 202	53.4%	332	40.8%	81.3%
Operating Expenditure	31 275	31 275	(2 444)	(7.8%)	(7 122)	(22.8%)	(9 566)	(30.6%)	7 256	44.2%	(198.1%)
Employee related costs	16 323	16 323	(1 440)	(8.8%)	(4 624)	(28.3%)	(6 064)	(37.2%)	4 009	55.1%	(215.4%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	3 320	3 320	(239)	(7.2%)	(632)	(19.0%)	(871)	(26.2%)	120	10.5%	(625.7%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	11 631	11 631	(765)	(6.6%)	(1 866)	(16.0%)	(2 630)	(22.6%)	3 127	36.6%	(159.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(0)	(0)	10 408		15 041		25 450		(2 369)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	18 041	17.9%	11 734	11.6%	19 974	19.8%	51 278	50.8%	101 026	17.4%	-	-
Electricity	11 881	14.1%	17 568	20.8%	12 128	14.4%	42 818	50.7%	84 395	14.5%	-	-
Property Rates	37 433	21.2%	22 034	12.5%	27 475	15.5%	89 943	50.8%	176 886	30.4%	-	-
Sanitation	6 455	15.7%	3 164	7.7%	6 406	15.6%	24 968	60.9%	40 994	7.0%	-	-
Refuse Removal	4 445	10.0%	2 556	5.8%	6 523	14.7%	30 783	69.5%	44 306	7.6%	-	-
Other	26 277	19.5%	19 859	14.8%	35 200	26.2%	53 160	39.5%	134 495	23.1%	-	-
Total By Income Source	104 532	18.0%	76 914	13.2%	107 705	18.5%	292 950	50.3%	582 102	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	8 191	10.2%	7 354	9.2%	30 108	37.6%	34 520	43.1%	80 174	13.8%	-	-
Business	22 534	30.6%	11 887	16.1%	10 046	13.6%	29 254	39.7%	73 722	12.7%	-	-
Households	59 313	16.7%	47 783	13.4%	56 151	15.8%	192 254	54.1%	355 501	61.1%	-	-
Other	14 494	19.9%	9 889	13.6%	11 400	15.7%	36 922	50.8%	72 705	12.5%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	104 532	18.0%	76 914	13.2%	107 705	18.5%	292 950	50.3%	582 102	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	16 569	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 569	43.2%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	3 227	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 227	8.4%
VAT (output less input)	1 421	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 421	3.7%
Pensions / Retirement	3 331	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 331	8.7%
Loan repayments	4 787	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 787	12.5%
Trade Creditors	8 980	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 980	23.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	38 315	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 315	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M T F Mashilo	053 830 6101
Financial Manager	MS Z L Mahloko (Acting)	053 830 6500

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality experience problems with reporting on expenditure in the correct format.
3. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.

Northern Cape: Dikgatlong(NC092)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 632	98.0%	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	166	222.4%	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 472	27.4%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 993	447.3%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 140	31.1%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 388	34.3%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	178	8.7%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 509	32.5%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 065	31.7%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 491	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 491	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 213	21.8%	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	762	19.5%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	451	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 213	21.8%	(100.0%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	36.9%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 180	45.0%	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 632	98.0%	(100.0%)
Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 213	21.8%	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 844	73.8%	(100.0%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 140	31.1%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 213	21.8%	(100.0%)
Total Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 353	29.1%	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receipts											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 136	41.1%	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 134	54.7%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	587	21.8%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	358	40.0%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	20.2%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	209	166.2%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	548	-	-

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 695	36.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 670	51.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 756	43.5%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	28.5%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.8%	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 509	48.4%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137	48.0%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(62)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	J Ellerd	053 531 0671
Financial Manager	J J Maree	053 531 0671

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit the required budget reform returns.

Northern Cape: Magareng(NC093)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	47 209	47 209	(944)	(2.0%)	15 443	32.7%	14 499	30.7%	8 706	51.5%	77.4%
Property rates	3 902	3 902	(6 185)	(158.5%)	(0)	-	(6 185)	(158.5%)	-	52.3%	(100.0%)
Service charges	18 743	18 743	5 191	27.7%	14 362	76.6%	19 552	104.3%	3 791	50.3%	278.8%
Other own revenue	24 564	24 564	50	2%	1 082	4.4%	1 132	4.6%	4 915	52.3%	(78.0%)
Operating Expenditure	47 047	47 047	6 159	13.1%	10 149	21.6%	16 307	34.7%	7 640	37.5%	32.8%
Employee related costs	19 206	19 206	4 529	23.6%	5 429	28.3%	9 958	51.9%	4 862	60.4%	11.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	5 519	5 519	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	20.7%	65.3%
Repairs and maintenance	1 425	1 425	10	7%	149	10.5%	159	11.1%	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	6 975	6 975	1 109	15.9%	1 645	23.6%	2 753	39.5%	1 280	39.4%	28.5%
Other expenditure	13 922	13 922	512	3.7%	2 925	21.0%	3 437	24.7%	1 408	21.4%	107.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	162	162	(7 103)		5 295		(1 808)		1 066		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	162	162	(7 103)		5 295		(1 808)		1 066		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 600	97.7%	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 633	62.0%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 967	49.2%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 600	97.7%	(100.0%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 489	117.2%	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 724	61.8%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 387	122.9%	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	47 209	47 209	(944)	(2.0%)	15 443	32.7%	14 499	30.7%	8 706	51.5%	77.4%
Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 600	97.7%	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	47 209	47 209	(944)	(2.0%)	15 443	32.7%	14 499	30.7%	19 306	63.5%	(20.0%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	47 047	47 047	6 159	13.1%	10 149	21.6%	16 307	34.7%	7 640	37.5%	32.8%
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 600	97.7%	(100.0%)
Total Expenditure	47 047	47 047	6 159	13.1%	10 149	21.6%	16 307	34.7%	18 240	53.4%	(44.4%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	(2 529)	-	1 185	-	(2 529)	-	(1 301)	-	-
Receipts	-	15 976	15 976	-	10 414	-	26 390	-	16 661	85.4%	(37.5%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 010	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	9 006	-	7 086	-	16 092	-	5 876	89.5%	20.6%
Investments redeemed	-	-	3 600	-	1 670	-	5 270	-	6 774	150.1%	(75.3%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	-	-	3 370	-	1 658	-	5 028	-	-	11.2%	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	12 263	-	11 749	-	24 011	-	17 217	83.5%	(31.8%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	-	4 530	-	5 429	-	9 959	-	3 667	50.4%	48.0%
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	2 033	-	4 619	-	6 653	-	-	23.1%	(100.0%)
Capital payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 944	-	(100.0%)
Investments made	-	-	5 700	-	1 700	-	7 400	-	3 300	93.3%	(48.5%)
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	50.0%	(100.0%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 269	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	1 185	-	(150)	-	(150)	-	(1 856)	-	-

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	6 571	6 571	1 350	20.5%	9 453	143.9%	10 803	164.4%	1 257	35.6%	652.1%
Service charges	4 200	4 200	1 350	32.1%	9 453	225.1%	10 803	257.2%	814	46.5%	1 061.9%
Transfers and subsidies	1 215	1 215	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.2%	-
Other own revenue	1 156	1 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	443	52.0%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	6 547	6 547	583	8.9%	706	10.8%	1 288	19.7%	903	25.7%	(21.8%)
Employee related costs	1 414	1 414	552	39.0%	614	43.4%	1 166	82.4%	448	42.8%	37.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 932	1 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	210	210	-	-	14	6.7%	14	6.7%	2	17.9%	748.3%
Bulk purchases	1 175	1 175	-	-	-	-	-	-	428	35.3%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	1 816	1 816	31	1.7%	77	4.3%	108	6.0%	26	12.7%	201.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	24	24	767		8 747		9 514		354		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	9 125	9 125	2 666	29.2%	2 996	32.8%	5 662	62.0%	1 246	37.9%	140.5%
Service charges	8 153	8 153	2 666	32.7%	2 996	36.7%	5 662	69.5%	1 120	42.5%	167.6%
Transfers and subsidies	815	815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	158	158	-	-	-	-	-	-	126	54.2%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	9 112	9 112	1 204	13.2%	1 865	20.5%	3 069	33.7%	1 019	34.7%	83.0%
Employee related costs	815	815	89	10.9%	130	15.9%	219	26.9%	110	30.6%	17.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	840	840	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	295	295	1	.3%	20	6.8%	21	7.1%	-	4.9%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	5 800	5 800	1 109	19.1%	1 645	28.4%	2 753	47.5%	828	40.3%	98.6%
Other expenditure	1 362	1 362	5	.4%	70	5.2%	76	5.6%	81	36.6%	(13.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	13	13	1 462		1 131		2 593		227		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	5 996	5 996	554	9.2%	1 038	17.3%	1 592	26.5%	1 337	40.9%	(22.4%)
Service charges	3 400	3 400	554	16.3%	1 038	30.5%	1 592	46.8%	1 052	61.9%	(1.3%)
Transfers and subsidies	1 596	1 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	285	38.5%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	3 901	3 901	362	9.3%	501	12.8%	863	22.1%	341	28.2%	47.0%
Employee related costs	866	866	183	21.1%	215	24.8%	398	45.9%	267	47.5%	(19.7%)
Bad and doubtful debt	612	612	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	73	73	-	-	12	16.2%	12	16.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 350	2 350	179	7.6%	274	11.7%	453	19.3%	74	57.9%	273.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 095	2 095	192		537		729		996		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	4 948	4 948	621	12.6%	875	17.7%	1 496	30.2%	692	30.3%	26.4%
Service charges	2 985	2 985	621	20.8%	875	29.3%	1 496	50.1%	692	49.7%	26.4%
Transfers and subsidies	1 363	1 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.5%	-
Operating Expenditure	3 434	3 434	336	9.8%	428	12.5%	764	22.2%	165	18.9%	158.7%
Employee related costs	1 123	1 123	329	29.3%	386	34.4%	715	63.7%	160	51.4%	141.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	716	716	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	95	95	-	-	31	32.1%	31	32.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 500	1 500	7	.4%	11	.7%	18	1.2%	6	14.7%	95.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 513	1 513	285		447		732		526		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	K S Mere	053 497 3111
Financial Manager	H S Oberholzer	053 497 3111

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.
3. Submitted operating budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28.4%	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28.5%	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19.5%	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22.3%	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27.6%	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	MP Dichaba	053 474 9700
Financial Manager	H Basson (acting)	053 474 9700

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit the required budget reform returns.

Northern Cape: Frances Baard(DC9)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure												
Operating Revenue	98 524	98 524	28 201	28.6%	22 443	22.8%	50 644	51.4%	19 251	44.8%	16.6%	
Property rates	192	192	47	24.4%	18	9.2%	65	33.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	14	14	3	19.3%	1	8.3%	4	27.6%	6	6	(80.1%)	
Other own revenue	98 318	98 318	28 152	28.6%	22 424	22.8%	50 575	51.4%	19 246	44.8%	16.5%	
Operating Expenditure	107 992	107 992	16 265	15.1%	23 052	21.3%	39 317	36.4%	17 352	35.2%	32.9%	
Employee related costs	33 510	33 510	7 287	21.7%	8 467	25.3%	15 754	47.0%	6 528	50.3%	29.7%	
Bad and doubtful debt	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	2 152	2 152	171	8.0%	451	20.9%	622	28.9%	345	39.4%	30.7%	
Bulk purchases	19	19	1	6.5%	4	18.9%	5	25.4%	4	4	(20.1%)	
Other expenditure	72 309	72 309	8 805	12.2%	14 131	19.5%	22 936	31.7%	10 474	30.8%	34.9%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(9 468)	(9 468)	11 936		(609)		11 327		1 900			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	9 470	9 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	-	(100.0%)	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	2	2	11 936		(609)		11 327		1 898			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure												
Source of Finance	8 661	8 661	3 660	42.3%	1 917	22.1%	5 577	64.4%	7 472	36.5%	(74.3%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	199	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	10	-	10	-	10	-	(100.0%)	
Other	8 661	8 661	3 660	42.3%	1 906	22.0%	5 567	64.3%	7 273	73.4%	(73.8%)	
Capital Expenditure	8 661	8 661	3 660	42.3%	1 917	22.1%	5 577	64.4%	7 472	36.5%	(74.3%)	
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	8 661	8 661	3 660	42.3%	1 917	22.1%	5 577	64.4%	7 472	36.5%	(74.3%)	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital and Operating Revenue												
Operating Revenue	98 524	98 524	28 201	28.6%	22 443	22.8%	50 644	51.4%	19 251	44.8%	16.6%	
Capital Revenue	8 661	8 661	3 660	42.3%	1 917	22.1%	5 577	64.4%	7 472	36.5%	(74.3%)	
Total Revenue	107 184	107 184	31 862	29.7%	24 360	22.7%	56 221	52.5%	26 723	42.6%	(8.8%)	
Capital and Operating Expenditure												
Operating Expenditure	107 992	107 992	16 265	15.1%	23 052	21.3%	39 317	36.4%	17 352	35.2%	32.9%	
Capital Expenditure	8 661	8 661	3 660	42.3%	1 917	22.1%	5 577	64.4%	7 472	36.5%	(74.3%)	
Total Expenditure	116 652	116 652	19 925	17.1%	24 968	21.4%	44 894	38.5%	24 823	35.5%	.6%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10										Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Receipts and Payments												
Opening Cash Balance	63 530	63 530	341	-	2 596	-	341	-	836	-	-	
Receipts	98 504	98 504	41 715	42.3%	53 536	54.3%	95 251	96.7%	20 179	73.4%	165.3%	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	88 921	88 921	31 186	35.1%	26 701	30.0%	57 887	65.1%	4 062	40.4%	557.3%	
Investments redeemed	-	-	5 500	-	23 000	-	28 500	-	10 500	-	119.0%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	2 445	-	1 597	-	4 042	-	699	-	128.6%	
Other receipts	9 583	9 583	2 585	27.0%	2 238	23.4%	4 823	50.3%	4 918	51.8%	(54.5%)	
Payments	112 657	112 657	39 460	35.0%	52 104	46.2%	91 564	81.3%	20 856	68.5%	149.8%	
Salaries, wages and allowances	33 025	33 025	6 903	20.9%	10 297	31.2%	17 200	52.1%	4 475	36.2%	130.1%	
Cash and creditor payments	69 319	69 319	5 433	7.8%	18 452	26.6%	23 885	34.5%	16 378	54.8%	12.7%	
Capital payments	8 661	8 661	7 117	82.2%	-	-	7 117	82.2%	-	-	-	
Investments made	-	-	20 000	-	22 500	-	42 500	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	849	-	849	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other payments	1 653	1 653	8	.5%	6	.4%	14	.8%	2	-	165.9%	
Closing Cash Balance	49 377	49 377	2 596		4 028		4 028		159			

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Water												
Operating Revenue	41	41	3	6.5%	1	2.8%	4	9.3%	6	18.6%	(80.1%)	
Service charges	14	14	3	19.3%	1	8.3%	4	27.6%	6	6	(80.1%)	
Transfers and subsidies	27	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	41	41	4	10.3%	5	12.4%	9	22.7%	10	32.3%	(47.9%)	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	16	16	1	6.0%	3	17.0%	4	23.0%	4	4	(38.4%)	
Other expenditure	18	18	3	18.1%	2	13.1%	6	31.2%	5	19.3%	(55.6%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(2)		(4)		(6)		(4)			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	13	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	13	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	13	13	1	11.7%	3	26.2%	5	37.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	3	3	0	9.6%	1	31.1%	1	40.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	10	10	1	12.2%	3	24.9%	4	37.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(1)		(3)		(5)		-	-	

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	12	12	0	1.1%	-	-	0	1.1%	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	12	12	0	1.1%	-	-	0	1.1%	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(0)		-		(0)		-	-	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 312	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 312	100.0%
Total	3 312	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 312	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	T J Nosi	053 838 0999
Financial Manager	P J van Biljon	053 838 0944

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.